

# microEnable 5 marathon/LightBridge ACL

AcquisitionApplets User Documentation for  
**Acq\_SingleFullLineBayer\_RG\_GB**

Functional Description  
For Framegrabber SDK Usage

Document Number: AW001770  
Part Number: 000 (English)  
Document Version: 02  
Release Date: 25 February 2025  
Applet Version 2.4.6.0

# Contacting Basler Support Worldwide

## **Europe, Middle East, Africa**

Tel. +49 4102 463 515

support.europe@baslerweb.com

## **The Americas**

Tel. +1 610 280 0171

support.usa@baslerweb.com

## **Asia-Pacific**

Tel. +65 6367 1355

support.asia@baslerweb.com

## **Singapore**

Tel. +65 6367 1355

support.asia@baslerweb.com

## **Taiwan**

Tel. +886 3 558 3955

support.asia@baslerweb.com

## **China**

Tel. +86 10 6295 2828

support.asia@baslerweb.com

## **Korea**

Tel. +82 31 714 3114

support.asia@baslerweb.com

## **Japan**

Tel. +81 3 6672 2333

support.asia@baslerweb.com

**<https://www.baslerweb.com/en/sales-support/support-contact>**

## **Supplemental Information**

Acquisition Card Documentation:

<https://docs.baslerweb.com/acquisition-cards>

Frame Grabber Documentation:

<https://docs.baslerweb.com/frame-grabbers>

Framegrabber SDK Documentation:

<https://docs.baslerweb.com/frame-grabbers/framegrabber-sdk-overview.html>

**All material in this publication is subject to change without notice and is copyright Basler AG.**

---

# Table of Contents

1. Introduction .....	1
1.1. Features of Applet Acq_SingleFullLineBayer_RG_GB .....	1
1.1.1. Parameterization Order .....	2
1.2. Bandwidth .....	3
1.3. Requirements .....	3
1.3.1. Software Requirements .....	3
1.3.2. Hardware Requirements .....	4
1.3.3. License .....	4
1.4. Camera Interface .....	4
1.5. Image Transfer to PC Memory .....	4
2. Bilinear Line Applets .....	5
2.1. Functional Principle of Bilinear Color Line Scan Camera and Applet Operation Modes .....	5
2.2. Transfer Formats between Camera and Applet .....	8
2.3. Reverse Operation and Different Color Patterns .....	9
3. Software Interface .....	10
4. Camera Link .....	11
4.1. FG_CAMERA_LINK_CAMTYPE .....	11
4.2. FG_USEDVAL .....	11
4.3. FG_CAMERA_LINK_CORE_RESET .....	12
4.4. FG_CAMERA_LINK_PIXEL_CLOCK_X .....	13
4.5. FG_CAMERA_LINK_PIXEL_CLOCK_Y .....	13
4.6. FG_CAMERA_LINK_PIXEL_CLOCK_Z .....	14
5. Camera .....	15
5.1. Events .....	15
5.1.1. FG_START_OF_FRAME_CAM_PORT_0 .....	15
5.1.2. FG_END_OF_FRAME_CAM_PORT_0 .....	15
5.1.3. FG_START_OF_LINE_CAM_PORT_0 .....	15
5.1.4. FG_END_OF_LINE_CAM_PORT_0 .....	15
6. Tap Geometry .....	16
6.1. FG_TAPGEOMETRY .....	16
6.2. FG_SENSORWIDTH .....	16
6.3. FG_VANTAGEPOINT .....	17
7. ROI .....	18
7.1. FG_WIDTH .....	19
7.2. FG_HEIGHT .....	19
7.3. FG_XOFFSET .....	20
7.4. FG_YOFFSET .....	21
8. Digital I/O .....	22
8.1. GPO .....	22
8.1.1. FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_0_SOURCE et al. ....	22
8.1.2. FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_0_POLARITY et al. ....	23
8.1.3. FG_TRIGGEROUT_FRONT_GPO_0_SOURCE et al. ....	24
8.1.4. FG_TRIGGEROUT_FRONT_GPO_0_POLARITY et al. ....	25
8.1.5. FG_DIGIO_OUTPUT .....	26
8.2. GPI .....	27
8.2.1. FG_DIGIO_INPUT .....	27
8.3. Event Source .....	27
8.3.1. FG_CUSTOM_SIGNAL_EVENT_0_SOURCE .....	27
8.3.2. FG_CUSTOM_SIGNAL_EVENT_0_POLARITY .....	28
8.3.3. FG_CUSTOM_SIGNAL_EVENT_1_SOURCE .....	29
8.3.4. FG_CUSTOM_SIGNAL_EVENT_1_POLARITY .....	30
8.4. Events .....	31
8.4.1. FG_TRIGGER_INPUT0_RISING .....	31
8.4.2. FG_TRIGGER_INPUT0_FALLING .....	31
8.4.3. FG_CUSTOM_SIGNAL_EVENT_0 .....	31
8.4.4. FG_CUSTOM_SIGNAL_EVENT_1 .....	32

9. CC Signal Mapping .....	33
9.1. FG_CC1_SOURCE et al. ....	34
9.2. FG_CC1_POLARITY et al. ....	34
10. Line Trigger / ExSync .....	36
10.1. FG_LINETRIGGERMODE .....	36
10.2. FG_EXSYNCON .....	37
10.3. Line Trigger Input .....	38
10.3.1. FG_LINETRIGGERINSRC .....	39
10.3.2. FG_LINETRIGGERINPOLARITY .....	40
10.3.3. FG_LINETRIGGERDEBOUNCING .....	41
10.3.4. Downscale .....	41
10.3.4.1. FG_LINE_DOWNSCALE .....	41
10.3.4.2. FG_LINE_DOWNSCALEINIT .....	42
10.4. Shaft Encoder A/B Filter .....	43
10.4.1. FG_SHAFTENCODERON .....	43
10.4.2. FG_SHAFTENCODERMODE .....	44
10.4.3. FG_SHAFTENCODERINSRC .....	45
10.4.4. FG_SHAFTENCODERLEADING .....	46
10.4.5. FG_SHAFTENCODER_COMPENSATION_ENABLE .....	47
10.4.6. FG_SHAFTENCODER_COMPENSATION_COUNT .....	48
10.5. ExSync Output .....	54
10.5.1. FG_LINEPERIODE .....	54
10.5.2. FG_LINEEXPOSURE .....	55
10.5.3. FG_EXSYNCPOLARITY .....	56
10.5.4. FG_LINETRIGGERDELAY .....	57
11. Image Trigger / Flash .....	58
11.1. FG_IMGTRIGGERMODE .....	59
11.2. FG_IMGTRIGGERON .....	59
11.3. FG_FLASHON .....	60
11.4. FG_IMGTRIGGER_ASYNC_HEIGHT .....	60
11.5. FG_IMGTRIGGER_IS_BUSY .....	61
11.6. Image Trigger Input .....	62
11.6.1. FG_IMGTRIGGERINSRC .....	62
11.6.2. FG_IMGTRIGGERINPOLARITY .....	62
11.6.3. FG_IMGTRIGGERGATEDELAY .....	63
11.6.4. FG_IMGTRIGGERDEBOUNCING .....	64
11.6.5. FG_STROBEPULSEDELAY .....	64
11.6.6. Flash .....	65
11.6.6.1. FG_FLASH_POLARITY .....	65
11.6.7. Software Trigger .....	65
11.6.7.1. FG_SENDSOFTWARETRIGGER .....	65
11.6.7.2. FG_SETSOFTWARETRIGGER .....	66
12. Signal Analyzer .....	67
12.1. FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_0_SOURCE et al. ....	67
12.2. FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_0_POLARITY et al. ....	68
12.3. FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_0_PERIOD_CURRENT et al. ....	69
12.4. FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_0_PERIOD_MAX et al. ....	70
12.5. FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_0_PERIOD_MIN et al. ....	70
12.6. FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_0_PULSE_COUNT et al. ....	71
12.7. FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_PULSE_COUNT_DIFFERENCE .....	71
12.8. FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_CLEAR .....	72
13. Overflow .....	73
13.1. FG_FILLLEVEL .....	73
13.2. FG_OVERFLOW .....	74
13.3. Events .....	74
13.3.1. FG_OVERFLOW_CAM0 .....	74
14. Image Selector .....	77
14.1. FG_IMG_SELECT_PERIOD .....	77

14.2. FG_IMG_SELECT .....	78
15. White Balance .....	79
15.1. FG_SCALINGFACTOR_RED .....	79
15.2. FG_SCALINGFACTOR_BLUE .....	79
15.3. FG_SCALINGFACTOR_GREEN .....	80
16. Color Interpolation .....	81
16.1. FG_BAYERINIT .....	81
16.2. FG_SAMPLING_RATE .....	81
17. Lookup Table .....	83
17.1. FG_LUT_TYPE .....	83
17.2. FG_LUT_VALUE_RED .....	84
17.3. FG_LUT_VALUE_GREEN .....	84
17.4. FG_LUT_VALUE_BLUE .....	85
17.5. FG_LUT_CUSTOM_FILE .....	85
17.6. FG_LUT_SAVE_FILE .....	87
17.7. Applet Properties .....	88
17.7.1. FG_LUT_IMPLEMENTATION_TYPE .....	88
17.7.2. FG_LUT_IN_BITS .....	88
17.7.3. FG_LUT_OUT_BITS .....	89
18. Processing .....	90
18.1. FG_PROCESSING_OFFSET .....	91
18.2. FG_PROCESSING_GAIN .....	91
18.3. FG_PROCESSING_GAMMA .....	92
18.4. FG_PROCESSING_INVERT .....	93
19. Output Format .....	95
19.1. FG_FORMAT .....	95
19.2. FG_PIXELDEPTH .....	95
20. Camera Simulator .....	97
20.1. FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_ENABLE .....	97
20.2. FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_WIDTH .....	98
20.3. FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_LINE_GAP .....	98
20.4. FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_HEIGHT .....	99
20.5. FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_FRAME_GAP .....	100
20.6. FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_PATTERN .....	100
20.7. FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_PATTERN_OFFSET .....	101
20.8. FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_ROLL .....	102
20.9. FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_SELECT_MODE .....	102
20.10. FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_PIXEL_FREQUENCY .....	103
20.11. FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_LINERATE .....	103
20.12. FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_FRAMERATE .....	104
20.13. FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_TRIGGER_MODE .....	105
20.14. FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_ACTIVE .....	105
20.15. FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_PASSIVE .....	106
21. Miscellaneous .....	107
21.1. FG_TIMEOUT .....	107
21.2. FG_APPLET_ID .....	107
21.3. FG_APPLET_BUILD_TIME .....	108
21.4. FG_HAP_FILE .....	108
21.5. FG_CAMSTATUS .....	108
21.6. FG_CAMSTATUS_EXTENDED .....	109
21.7. FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_PCIE_LINK_GEN2_CAPABLE .....	110
21.8. FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_PCIE_LINK_PARTNER_GEN2_CAPABLE .....	110
21.9. FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_EXTENSION_CONNECTOR_PRESENT .....	111
21.10. FG_ALTERNATIVE_BOARD_DETECTION .....	111
21.11. FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_POCL_STATE_PORT_A .....	111
21.12. FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_POCL_STATE_PORT_B .....	114
21.13. FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_FPGA_DNA .....	115
21.14. Version .....	115

21.14.1. FG_APPLET_VERSION .....	116
21.14.2. FG_APPLET_REVISION .....	116
21.15. Debug .....	117
21.15.1. FG_DEBUGSOURCE .....	117
21.15.2. FG_DEBUGSOURCENAME .....	117
21.15.3. FG_DEBUGSAVECONFIG .....	118
21.15.4. FG_DEBUG_VERSION .....	118
21.15.5. Input .....	118
21.15.5.1. FG_DEBUGINENABLE .....	118
21.15.5.2. FG_DEBUGFILE .....	119
21.15.5.3. FG_DEBUGINSERT .....	119
21.15.5.4. FG_DEBUGWRITEPIXEL .....	120
21.15.5.5. FG_DEBUGWRITEFLAG .....	120
21.15.5.6. FG_DEBUGREADY .....	121
21.15.6. Output .....	121
21.15.6.1. FG_DEBUGOUTENABLE .....	121
21.15.6.2. FG_DEBUGOUTXPOS .....	122
21.15.6.3. FG_DEBUGOUTYPOS .....	122
21.15.6.4. FG_DEBUGOUTPIXEL .....	123
22. Legacy Parameter .....	124
22.1. FG_CCSEL0 .....	124
22.2. FG_CCSEL1 .....	125
22.3. FG_CCSEL2 .....	127
22.4. FG_CCSEL3 .....	128
23. Boardstatus .....	130
23.1. FG_DMASTATUS .....	130
23.2. FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_FPGA_TEMPERATURE .....	130
23.3. FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_FPGA_VCC_INT .....	131
23.4. FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_FPGA_VCC_AUX .....	131
23.5. FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_FPGA_VCC_BRAM .....	132
23.6. FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_CURRENT_LINK_WIDTH .....	132
23.7. FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_CURRENT_LINK_SPEED .....	133
23.8. FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_PCIE_TRAINED_PAYLOAD_SIZE .....	133
24. Revision History .....	135
24.1. Fixed Issues .....	135
24.1.1. Fixed in Version 2.4.6.0 .....	135
Glossary .....	136
Index .....	139

---

# Chapter 1. Introduction

This document provides you with detailed information on applet "Acq\_SingleFullLineBayer\_RG\_GB" for microEnable 5 marathon/LightBridge ACL frame grabber.



This document will outline the features and benefits of this applet. Furthermore, the output formats and the software interface is explained. The main part of this document includes the detailed description of all applet modules and their parameters which make the applet adaptable for numerous applications.

## 1.1. Features of Applet Acq\_SingleFullLineBayer\_RG\_GB



### Bilinear Line Color Applet


This is a bilinear line color applet. For detailed explanation on the applets area of application and functionality check Chapter 2, '*Bilinear Line Applets*'.

"Acq\_SingleFullLineBayer\_RG\_GB" is an applet for one camera (single-camera applet). You can configure the Camera Link camera interface for Camera Link cameras in Full-Configuration mode transferring Bayer pattern pixels at a bit depth of 8 or 10 bits per pixel. A multi-functional line trigger is included in the applet. This allows you to control the camera or external devices using frame grabber generated, external or software generated trigger pulses. Line scan cameras up to a width of 16384 pixels can be processed. The trigger system will generate images of a maximum height of 16777214 pixels. The applet is processing data at a bit depth of 8 bits. An image selector at the camera port facilitates the selection of one image out of a parameterizable sequence of images. This enables the distribution of the images to multiple frame grabber and PCs. The applet supports horizontal tap geometry sorting for 8 and 10 Taps. You can mirror the acquired sensor images in x-direction (horizontal mirror). To enable mirroring, set the parameter *FG\_VANTAGEPOINT*. For reverse operation, you can mirror the image in x-direction before cutting the ROI. Acquired images are buffered in frame grabber memory. You can select a region of interest (ROI) for further processing. The stepsize of the ROI width is 8 pixel. The ROI stepsize for the image height is 2 lines. This applets includes the special color interpolation filter for bilinear color linescan cameras. The first line is red and green, the second line is green and blue. You can configure the 8 bit full resolution lookup table either by using a user defined table, or by using a processor. The processor gives you the opportunity to use pre-defined functions such as offset, gain, invert to enhance the image quality. The color components are processed individually. A gamma correction is possible.

Processed image data are output by the applet via a high speed DMA channel. The output pixel format is 24 bits per pixel in BGR color component order.

You can easily include the applet into your own applications using the Silicon Software Framegrabber SDK.

Table 1.1. Feature Summary of Acq\_SingleFullLineBayer\_RG\_GB

Feature	Applet Property
Applet Name	 Acq_SingleFullLineBayer_RG_GB
Type of Applet	AcquisitionApplets
Board	microEnable 5 marathon/LightBridge ACL
Minimum Framegrabber SDK Version	5.5.1
No. of Cameras	1
Camera Type	Camera Link Full Configuration 8 Bit (8 Tap / 10 Tap) and 10 Bit (8 Tap)
Sensor Type	Line Scan
Camera Format	Bayer Pattern
Processing Bit Depth	8 Bit per color component
Sensor Correction / Tap Sorting	no
Maximum Images Dimensions	16384 * 16777214
ROI Stepsize	x: 8, y: 2
Tap Geometry	Yes, horizontal 8, 10 Taps  1X8, 1X10, 4X2, 4X2E, 5X2, 8X, 10X
Mirroring	Yes, horizontal (set the parameter <i>FG_VANTAGEPOINT</i> )
Image Selector	Yes
Noise Filter	No
Shading Correction	No
Dead Pixel Interpolation	No
	Two lines. First Red and Green, second Green and Blue. (or swapped) See Chapter 2, ' <i>Bilinear Line Applets</i> ' for more information.
Color White Balancing	Yes
Lookup Table	Full Resolution
DMA	Full Speed
DMA Image Output Format	BGR 24 bit
Event Generation	yes
Overflow Control	yes

### 1.1.1. Parameterization Order

We recommend to configure the functional blocks which are responsible for sensor setup/correction first. This will be the camera settings, shading correction, and dead pixel interpolation (if available). Afterwards, you can configure other image enhancement functional blocks such as white balancing, noise filter, and lookup table. By default, all presets are configured for receiving images directly.



## 1.2. Bandwidth

The maximum bandwidths of applet Acq\_SingleFullLineBayer\_RG\_GB are listed in the following table.

Table 1.2. Bandwidth of Acq\_SingleFullLineBayer\_RG\_GB

Description	Bandwidth
Max. CamClk	85 MHz
Peak Bandwidth per Camera	566 MPixel/s
Mean Bandwidth per Camera	566 MPixel/s
DMA Bandwidth	1800 MByte/s (depends on PC mainboard) Approx. 1350 MB/s on LightBridge depending on cable length and PC interface.

Max. CamClk refers to the maximum pixel clock frequency used by the the Camera Link camera. You can use any lower pixel clock frequency. Lower pixel clock frequencies enable longer CameraLink cables.

The peak bandwidth defines the maximum allowed bandwidth for each camera at the camera interface. When transferring data from the camera to the frame grabber at this bandwidth, the buffer on the frame grabber will fill up as the data can be buffered, but not be processed at that speed. The peak bandwidth is related to the Camera Link interface mode and pixel clock frequency. The product of the used Camera Link taps and the pixel frequency must not exceed the peak bandwidth.

The mean bandwidth per camera describes the maximally allowed mean bandwidth for each camera at the camera interface. It is the product of the framerate and the image pixels. For example, with 1-megapixel images at a framerate of 100 frames per second, the mean bandwidth will be 100 MPixel/s. In case of 8bit per pixel as output format, this would be equal to 100 MB per second.

The required output bandwidth of an applet can differ from the input bandwidth. A region of interest (ROI) and the output format can change the required output bandwidth and the maximum mean bandwidth. Moreover, this applet is a Bayer applet. The required output bandwidth will be three times higher than the input bandwidth.

Regard the relation between MPixel/s and MByte/s: The MByte/s depend on the applet and its parameterization concerning the pixel format. It is possible to acquire more than 8 bit per pixel or to convert from one bit depth to another. 1 MByte is 1,000,000 Byte.



### Bandwidth Varies

The exact maximum DMA bandwidth depends on the used PC system and its chipset. The camera bandwidth depends on the image size and the selected frame rate. The given values of 1800 MByte/s for the possible DMA bandwidth might be lower due to the chipset and its configuration. Additionally, some PCIe slots do not support the required number of lanes to transfer the requested or expected bandwidth. In these cases, have a look at the mainboard specification. A behaviour like multiplexing between several PCIe slots can be seen in rare cases. Some mainboard manufacturers provide a BIOS feature where you can select the PCIe payload size: Always try to set this to its maximum value or simply to automatic. This can help in specific cases.

## 1.3. Requirements

In the following, the requirements on software, hardware and frame grabber license are listed.

### 1.3.1. Software Requirements

To run this applet, a Silicon Software Framegrabber SDK installation is required. Ensure you use the applet with compatible versions only. You should also take care to use the board firmware and drivers included in the

Basler Framegrabber SDK. The minimum Basler Framegrabber SDK version you need for using this applet is version 5.5.1.

For integration in 3rd party applications, check Chapter 3, '*Software Interface*'.

### 1.3.2. Hardware Requirements

To run applet "Acq\_SingleFullLineBayer\_RG\_GB", a Silicon Software microEnable 5 marathon/LightBridge ACL frame grabber is required.

For PC system requirements, check the frame grabber hardware documentation. The applet itself does not require any additional PC system requirements.

### 1.3.3. License

This applet is of type AcquisitionApplets. For applets of this type, no license is required. All compatible frame grabbers can run the applet using the Basler Framegrabber SDK.

## 1.4. Camera Interface

Applet "Acq\_SingleFullLineBayer\_RG\_GB" supports one Camera Link camera in full configuration mode. The frame grabber has two Camera Link connectors. Connect the camera to port 'A' with its base connector and to port 'B' with its full connector.

Figure 1.1. Camera Interface and Camera Cable Setup

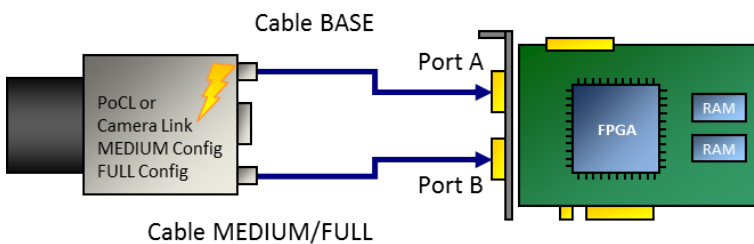
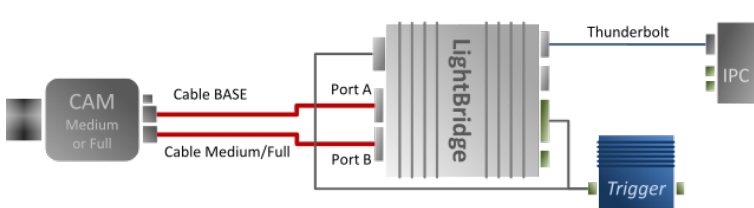


Figure 1.2. Camera Interface and Camera Cable Setup



## 1.5. Image Transfer to PC Memory

The image transfer between frame grabber and PC is performed via DMA transfers. In this applet, only one DMA channel exists for transferring image data. The DMA channel has index 0. The applet output format can be set via the parameters of the output format module. See Chapter 19, '*Output Format*'. All outputs are little-endian coded.



### DMA Image Tag

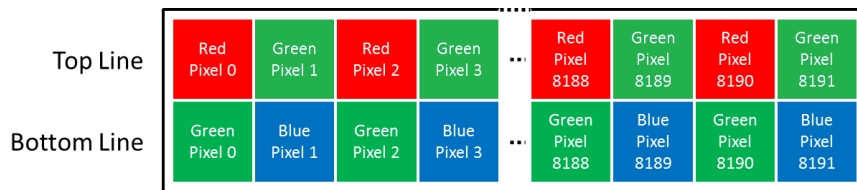
The applet does not generate a valid DMA image tag (**FG\_IMAGE\_TAG**). You may check for lost or corrupted frames using the overflow module described in Chapter 13, '*Overflow*'.

# Chapter 2. Bilinear Line Applets

In this Chapter, you will find detailed information on the purpose and usage of this applet and its color interpolation functions.

This applet is intended to be used with bilinear (multi line) color line scan cameras where one line consists of red and green and the other line of green and blue pixels. Figure 2.1, 'Sensor Layout of a Bilinear Color Line Scan Camera' shows an example of a compatible sensor. The sensor layout may vary, so that other color patterns as well as reverse operations are possible. For example, the order of the red and blue pixels can be swapped. The applet is capable of processing both modes.

Figure 2.1. Sensor Layout of a Bilinear Color Line Scan Camera



The applet assumes the transfer of the RAW sensor data, thus no color interpolation is performed inside the camera. The applet performs the color interpolation in the applet. As the sensor layout has some analogies with Bayer sensors, this applet is called Acq\_SingleFullLineBayer\_RG\_GB.

The applet's main idea and advantage therefore is the usage of higher bandwidths due to the color interpolation on the frame grabber i.e. the increase of bandwidth in the frame grabber as well as high quality color interpolation filters.

Two different color interpolation methods allow different processing speeds with the same camera. One interpolation method is designed for high quality interpolation and the other one for highest line rates.

The following sections will explain

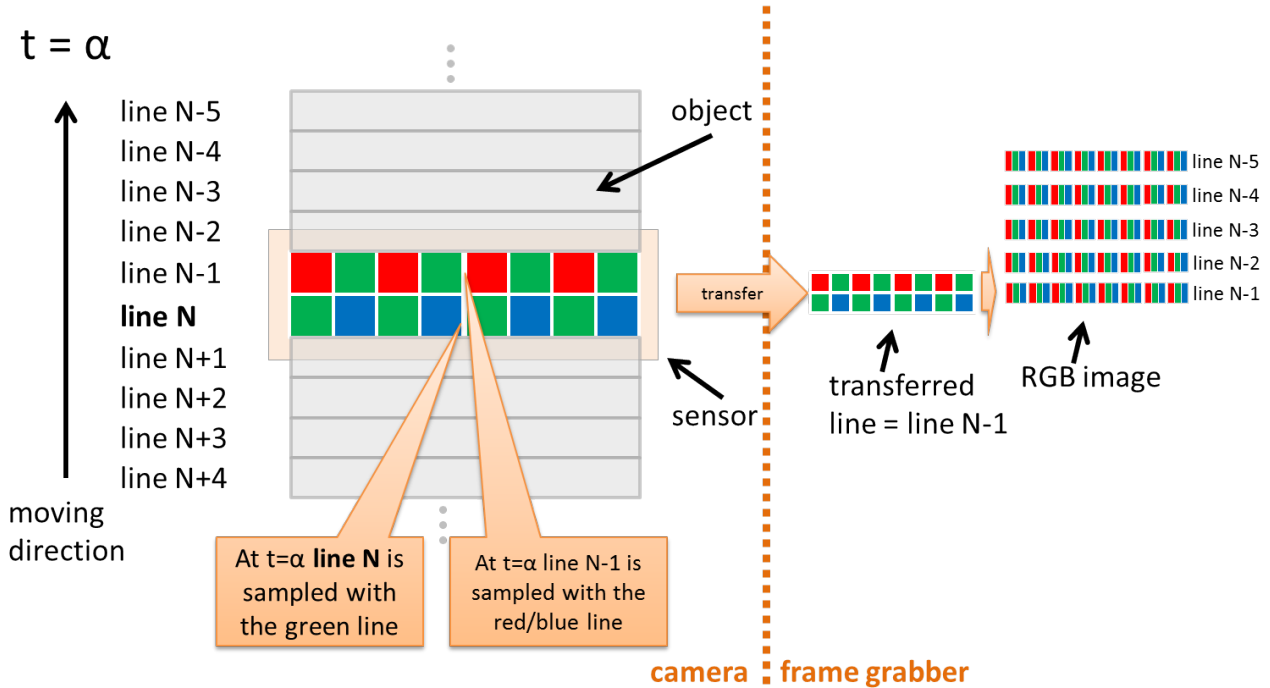
- The functional principle of the bilinear color line scan cameras including explanations of the color interpolation methods used in the applet.
- Allowed transfer formats between the camera and applet.
- Some additional information on reverse operation and mirroring.

## 2.1. Functional Principle of Bilinear Color Line Scan Camera and Applet Operation Modes

The idea of the so-called bilinear or multi-line color line scan cameras is that each object line is acquired twice. On one side, each object line is acquired with the red and green line and in addition with the green and blue line. So a spatial distance and time delay is between the acquisition of the same object line. The applet assumes the camera to perform the time-delayed readout of the sensor. Also, the applet assumes that there is no gap or equi-distributed gap between the pixel on the sensor. The applet will then perform the color interpolation to output RGB data.

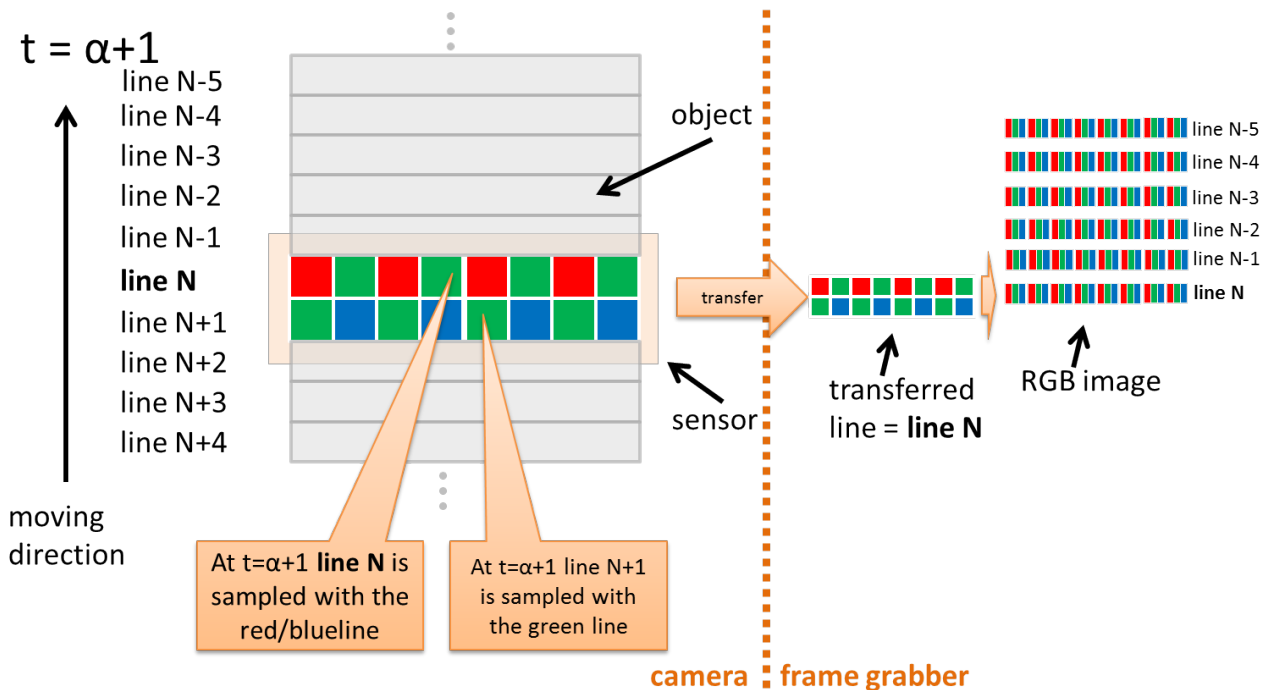
The following figure shows an example of the acquisition of one object line. As you can see, object line N is sampled at trigger pulse  $t = \alpha$  with the red and green line first. At the same time, line N-1 is sampled with the green/blue sensor line. At this time ( $t = \alpha$ ), the camera will not transfer the sampled data of line N. At  $t = \alpha + \Delta t$ , the camera transfers the pixel data of line N-1.

Figure 2.2. Line Acquisition in double sampling mode at  $t = \alpha$



The next trigger occurs at  $t = \alpha + 1$  (See following figure). At this trigger line N will be at the green/blue sensor-line and is sampled here a second time. Now, the camera will transfer the pixel data of line N to the frame grabber. It will transfer the currently acquired pixel values of the green/blue line and the previously acquired pixel values of the red/green line. For trigger at  $t = \alpha + 1$ , the green sensor line will sample line N+1. So the camera will always delay the red/green line and output it together with the green/blue line at the next trigger pulse.

Figure 2.3. Line Acquisition in double sampling mode at  $t = \alpha + 1$



As you can see the object line N and every other object line is sampled twice. Namely at the green/blue sensor line and the red/green sensor line. For this operation mode, the applets color interpolation needs to be set to color interpolation mode sampling rate = double. That's accomplished using parameter `FG_BAYERINIT`.

So previously we have seen that each pixel of line N is sampled with the red/green sensor line as well as with the green/blue sensor line. The applet needs to interpolate either a red or blue color component only depending on the x-position of a respective pixel. The green component is available already for every x-position. For color interpolation the applet uses a high quality filter including the surrounding pixels to determine hue and intensity of the interpolated color component. As we only need to interpolate one out of three components, the bandwidth is increased by factor 3/2 between the RAW input data and the RGB output data.

A second color interpolation mode uses a doubled line feed speed. Let's have a look at some figures again. As you can see, line N is sampled at  $t = \alpha$  with the green/blue sensor. That's the same as shown in the previous example. However, next we need to know that the line feed speed is doubled. Thus the next acquisition  $t = \alpha + 1$  will be triggered when the object line N has moved by two lines. So at  $t = \alpha + 1$  we will sample object line N+1 with the red/green sensor line and N+2 with the green/blue sensor line. Therefore, each object line is sampled **once** only. In this operation mode, you'll need to parameterize the applet's color interpolation module to a single line sampling rate. (Parameter `FG_BAYERINIT = FG_SINGLE`)

Figure 2.4. Line Acquisition in single sampling mode at  $t = \alpha$

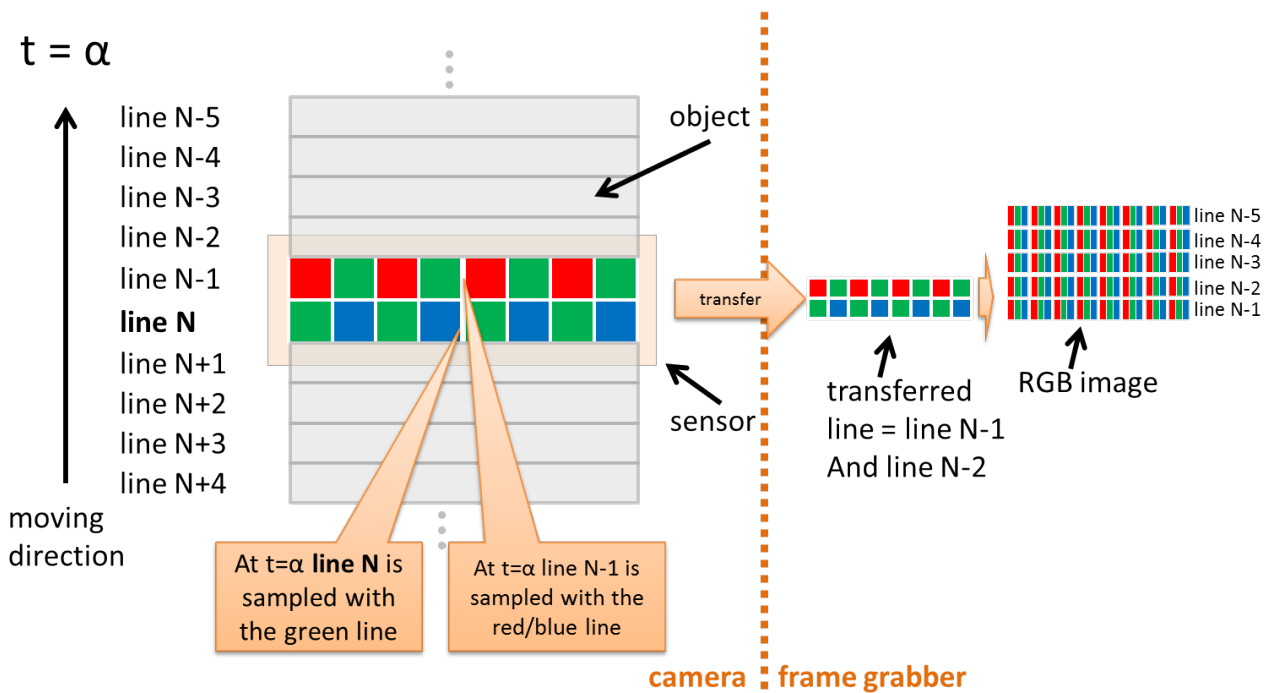
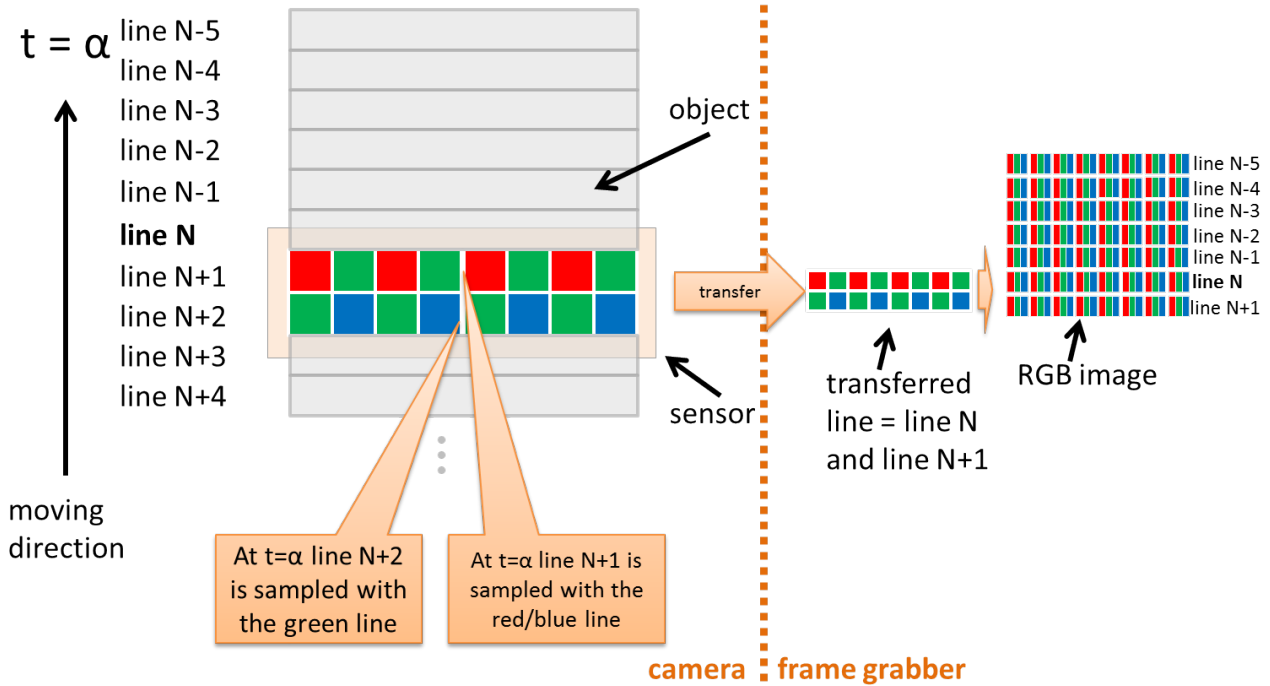


Figure 2.5. Line Acquisition in single sampling mode at  $t = \alpha + 1$



In this mode, each object line is sampled by only one sensor line. Thus two out of the three color components need to be interpolated. Therefore, this mode is more similar to ordinary Bayer color interpolation. For interpolation of either the red, green or blue color component, the applet uses a high quality 5x5 filter which determines hue and intensity.

As two out of three color components need to be interpolated, the bandwidth increases by factor three between the RAW data input and RGB output.

Please note that this mode will only work for bilinear line scan cameras. If your camera has some additional time delay integration enabled, this color interpolation mode cannot be used.

When comparing both modes, we see that the doubled sampling of object lines results in a higher quality because the entropy is much higher. However, in the single sampling mode, we can use a higher process speed. Depending on the application, the desired mode can be selected. The following table summarized the features of both color interpolation modes.

Table 2.1. Comparison of color interpolation modes

Sampling Rate Mode	Double	Single
Image Quality	Very High	High
Line Rate	Single	Doubled
RGB Output Bandwidth	1.5 times higher RAW input	3 time higher RAW input

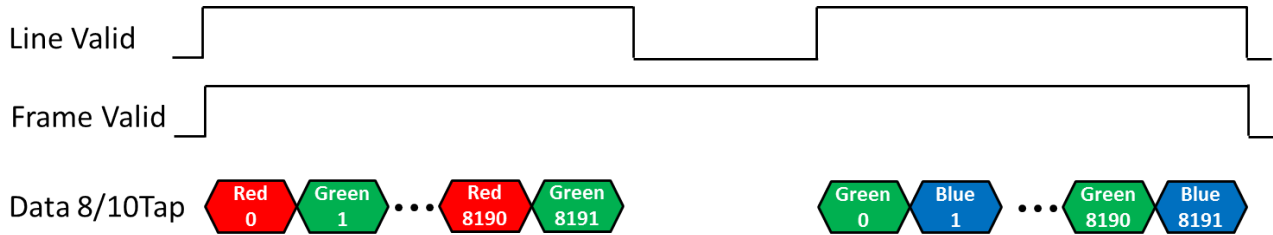
## 2.2. Transfer Formats between Camera and Applet

Even though the camera is a line scan camera, the applet expects the camera to use the FVAL. By this, the applet will always be able to allocate the line numbers to the color components. The applet will always be synchronized with startup conditions and will not run asynchronous for the unlikely event of lost line.

The following figure shows the expected camera transfer format. As you can see, the image height is two, i.e. a red/green and a green/blue line is transferred. The camera can also be parameterized to a higher FVAL height as long as it is a multiple of two. A special trigger mode allows the usage of the FVAL from the camera

to define the DMA output image height instead of the image trigger feature in the grabber. See Chapter 11, 'Image Trigger / Flash' for more information.

Figure 2.6. Camera Transfer Format



Please note that the order of all components is allowed to be swapped. So the following figure shows the order of the pixel and not the order of the color components. If your camera is starting with a blue pixel instead of the red pixel, you can use this applet, too. Simply select another color interpolation mode (parameter *FG\_BAYERINIT*). For reverse operation mode or different offsets, the order can change, too. All this can be compensated with parameter *FG\_BAYERINIT*.

### 2.3. Reverse Operation and Different Color Patterns

In Reverse operation or upside down camera mounting, a mirroring of the lines might be required. In this case, also the color pattern changes. This will mirror the lines before the color interpolation.

The mirroring will change the layout of the color pattern. To adapt the color pattern i.e. color component order after mirroring, select another mode with parameter *FG\_BAYERINIT*.

---

# Chapter 3. Software Interface

The software interface of this applet is fully compatible to the Basler Framegrabber SDK. Please read the Basler Framegrabber API manual of the Basler Framegrabber SDK to understand how to include the frame grabbers and their applets into own applications. <https://docs.baslerweb.com/frame-grabbers/framegrabber-sdk-overview.html>

The Basler Framegrabber SDK includes functional SDK examples which use the features of the Framegrabber SDK. Most of these examples can be used with this AcquisitionApplets. These examples are very useful to learn on how to acquire images, set parameters and use events.

This document is focused on the explanation of the functionality and parameterization of the applet. The next chapters will list all parameters of this applet. Keep in mind that for multi-camera applets, parameters can be set for all cameras individually. The sample source codes parameterize the processing components of the first camera. The index in the source code examples has to be changed for the other cameras.

Amongst others, parameters of the applet are set and read using functions

- `int Fg_setParameter(Fg_Struct *Fg, const int Parameter, const void *Value, const unsigned int index)`
- `int Fg_setParameterWithType(Fg_Struct *Fg, const int Parameter, const void *Value, const unsigned int index, const enum FgParamTypes type)`
- `int Fg_getParameter(Fg_Struct *Fg, int Parameter, void *Value, const unsigned int index)`
- `int Fg_getParameterWithType(Fg_Struct *Fg, const int Parameter, void *Value, const unsigned int index, const enum FgParamTypes type)`

The index is used to address a DMA channel, a camera index or a processing logic index. It is important to understand the relations between cameras, processes, parameters and DMA channels. This AcquisitionApplets is a single camera applet and is using only one DMA channel. All parameterizations are made using index 0 only.

For applets having multiple DMA channels for each camera, the relation between the indices is more complex. Please check the respective documentation of these applets for more details.



# Chapter 4. Camera Link

This AcquisitionApplets can be used with one line scan camera in Camera Link To receive correct image data from your camera, it is crucial that the camera output format matches the selected frame grabber input format. The following parameters configure the grabber's camera interface to match with the individual camera properties. Most cameras support different operation modes. Please, consult the manual of your camera to obtain the necessary information, how to configure the camera to the desired data format.

Ensure that the lines transferred by the camera do not exceed the maximum allowed line length for this applet (16384).

## 4.1. FG\_CAMERA\_LINK\_CAMTYPE

This parameter specifies the data format of the connected camera.

This camera interface can be configured to support the different data formats specified by the Camera Link standard. In this AcquisitionApplets, the processing data bit depth is 8 bit. The camera interface automatically performs a conversion to the 8 bit format using bit shifting independently from the selected camera format. If the Camera Link bit depth is greater than the processing bit depth, bits will be right shifted to meet the internal bit depth. If the Camera Link bit depth is less than the processing bit depth, bits will be left shifted to meet the internal bit depth. In this case, the lower bits are fixed to zero.

Table 4.1. Parameter properties of FG\_CAMERA\_LINK\_CAMTYPE

Property	Value
Name	FG_CAMERA_LINK_CAMTYPE
Display Name	Input Format
Type	Enumeration
Access policy	Read/Write/Change
Storage policy	Persistent
Allowed values	FG_CL_FULL_8_TAP_8_BIT 8 Tap 8bit FG_CL_FULL_10_TAP_8_BIT 10 Tap 8bit FG_CL_FULL_8_TAP_10_BIT 8 Tap 10bit
Default value	FG_CL_FULL_8_TAP_8_BIT

Example 4.1. Usage of FG\_CAMERA\_LINK\_CAMTYPE

```
int result = 0;
int value = FG_CL_FULL_8_TAP_8_BIT;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERA_LINK_CAMTYPE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERA_LINK_CAMTYPE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

## 4.2. FG\_USEDVAL

With this parameter it is possible to support cameras that do not fully comply with the Camera Link specification. If **FG\_YES** is selected, DVAL, LVAL and FVAL is used to decode valid pixels. If the parameter is set to **FG\_NO**, only LVAL and FVAL is used to decode valid pixels. If you are not sure about the required setting, keep the parameter's value at **FG\_YES**.

Table 4.2. Parameter properties of FG\_USEDVAL

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_USEDVAL</b>
Display Name	<b>Use DVAL</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>FG_YES</b> Yes <b>FG_NO</b> No
Default value	<b>FG_YES</b>

Example 4.2. Usage of FG\_USEDVAL

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_YES;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_USEDVAL, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_USEDVAL, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

### 4.3. FG\_CAMERA\_LINK\_CORE\_RESET

This parameter allows to re-initialize the Camera Link core. Under normal circumstances, re-initializing the Camera Link core is not necessary. This parameter is exclusively for use by the Silicon Software Support department. Value range: [0;1]

1 = Enforces a reset of the Camera Link core.

0 = Resets the reset.

Table 4.3. Parameter properties of FG\_CAMERA\_LINK\_CORE\_RESET

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_CAMERA_LINK_CORE_RESET</b>
Display Name	<b>Camera Link Core Reset</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum</b> 0 <b>Maximum</b> 1 <b>Stepsize</b> 1
Default value	<b>0</b>
Unit of measure	

Example 4.3. Usage of FG\_CAMERA\_LINK\_CORE\_RESET

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERA_LINK_CORE_RESET, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

```

}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERA_LINK_CORE_RESET, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 4.4. FG\_CAMERA\_LINK\_PIXEL\_CLOCK\_X

This parameter displays the value of the pixel clock (in MHz) as measured on the Camera Link channel X. This is a read only parameter. The value range is [0;85].

Table 4.4. Parameter properties of FG\_CAMERA\_LINK\_PIXEL\_CLOCK\_X

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_CAMERA_LINK_PIXEL_CLOCK_X</b>
Display Name	<b>Pixel Clock X</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0</b> <b>Maximum 85</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>
Unit of measure	<b>MHz</b>

Example 4.4. Usage of FG\_CAMERA\_LINK\_PIXEL\_CLOCK\_X

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERA_LINK_PIXEL_CLOCK_X, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 4.5. FG\_CAMERA\_LINK\_PIXEL\_CLOCK\_Y

This parameter displays the value of the pixel clock (in MHz) as measured on the Camera Link channel Y. This is a read only parameter. The value range is [0;85].

Table 4.5. Parameter properties of FG\_CAMERA\_LINK\_PIXEL\_CLOCK\_Y

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_CAMERA_LINK_PIXEL_CLOCK_Y</b>
Display Name	<b>Pixel Clock Y</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0</b> <b>Maximum 85</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>
Unit of measure	<b>MHz</b>

Example 4.5. Usage of FG\_CAMERA\_LINK\_PIXEL\_CLOCK\_Y

```

int result = 0;

```

---

```

unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERA_LINK_PIXEL_CLOCK_Y, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

---

## 4.6. FG\_CAMERA\_LINK\_PIXEL\_CLOCK\_Z

This parameter displays the value of the pixel clock (in MHz) as measured on the Camera Link channel Z. This is a read only parameter. The value range is [0;85].

Note: If the displayed value is 0, most probably the cables on ports A and B have been mixed up. Connect correctly to get the value of the pixel clock on Camera Link channel Z.

Table 4.6. Parameter properties of FG\_CAMERA\_LINK\_PIXEL\_CLOCK\_Z

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_CAMERA_LINK_PIXEL_CLOCK_Z</b>
Display Name	<b>Pixel Clock Z</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0</b> <b>Maximum 85</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>
Unit of measure	<b>MHz</b>

Example 4.6. Usage of FG\_CAMERA\_LINK\_PIXEL\_CLOCK\_Z

---

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERA_LINK_PIXEL_CLOCK_Z, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

---

---

# Chapter 5. Camera

This applet Acq\_SingleFullLineBayer\_RG\_GB for the microEnable 5 marathon/LightBridge ACL acquires the sensor data of a line scan camera. When this is performed some sensor dimension depending information can be used to register an event based callback function.

## 5.1. Events

In programming or runtime environments, a callback function is a piece of executable code that is passed as an argument, which is expected to call back (execute) exactly that time an event is triggered. This applet can generate some software callback events based on applet-events as explained in the following section. These events are not related to a special camera functionality. Other event sources are described in additional sections of this document.

The Basler Framegrabber SDK enables an application to get these event notifications about certain state changes at the data flow from camera to RAM and the image and trigger processing as well. Please consult the Basler Framegrabber SDK documentation for more details concerning the implementation of this functionality.

### 5.1.1. FG\_START\_OF\_FRAME\_CAM\_PORT\_0

### 5.1.2. FG\_END\_OF\_FRAME\_CAM\_PORT\_0

### 5.1.3. FG\_START\_OF\_LINE\_CAM\_PORT\_0

This event is generated when the first pixel of camera line arrives at the framegrabber. Keep in mind that a high linerate can cause a critical high interrupt rate which might slow down the overall PC system. Even if the trigger setup will not use this line for a generated frame output this event will occur. This event can only occur if the acquisition is running.

### 5.1.4. FG\_END\_OF\_LINE\_CAM\_PORT\_0

This event is generated when the last pixel of camera line has arrives at the framegrabber. Keep in mind that a high linerate can cause a critical high interrupt rate which might slow down the overall PC system. This event can only occur if the acquisition is running.

# Chapter 6. Tap Geometry

## 6.1. FG\_TAPGEOMETRY

Define the tap geometry sorting with this parameter. The parameter follows the naming defined in the GenICam SFNC (Standard Features Naming Convention).

Table 6.1. Parameter properties of FG\_TAPGEOMETRY

Property	Value
Name	FG_TAPGEOMETRY
Display Name	Tap Geometry
Type	Enumeration
Access policy	Read/Write
Storage policy	Persistent
Allowed values	FG_GEOMETRY_1X8 1X8 FG_GEOMETRY_1X10 1X10 FG_GEOMETRY_4X2 4X2 FG_GEOMETRY_4X2E 4X2E FG_GEOMETRY_5X2 5X2 FG_GEOMETRY_8X 8X FG_GEOMETRY_10X 10X
Default value	FG_GEOMETRY_1X8

Example 6.1. Usage of FG\_TAPGEOMETRY

```
int result = 0;
int value = FG_GEOMETRY_1X8;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_TAPGEOMETRY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_TAPGEOMETRY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

## 6.2. FG\_SENSORWIDTH

For tap geometry sorting, the applet needs to be parameterized with the exact sensor width that is transferred from the camera to the frame grabber. If you have set a region of interest (ROI) in the camera, the parameter *FG\_SENSORWIDTH* needs to be set to the ROI size. Note that this value has to be a multiple of the taps. For example, if you are using a 10 tap camera, *FG\_SENSORWIDTH* will be, for example, 1020 pixels. A value of 1024 is therefore not possible in this example. The following parameter dependency must apply: *FG\_XOFFSET + FG\_WIDTH <= FG\_SENSORWIDTH*



### The Value of *FG\_SENSORWIDTH* Is Not Used, If Only One x-zone Is Used and Mirroring Is Not Active

If the tap geometry sorting is configured to one x-zone only and no mirroring is configured, the value of the parameter *FG\_SENSORWIDTH* is not used. Instead, the sum of *FG\_XOFFSET* and *FG\_WIDTH* is used. This makes the use of the module easier as an extra configuration is avoided, if defaults are used.

Table 6.2. Parameter properties of FG\_SENSORWIDTH

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_SENSORWIDTH</b>
Display Name	<b>Sensor Width</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 8</b> <b>Maximum 16384</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>
Default value	<b>1024</b>
Unit of measure	<b>pixel</b>

Example 6.2. Usage of FG\_SENSORWIDTH

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 1024;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_SENSORWIDTH, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SENSORWIDTH, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 6.3. FG\_VANTAGEPOINT

This parameter defines the vantage point. Use this parameter to mirror the image. Note that when using this parameter for mirroring, the received sensor image is mirrored and not the selected ROI in the frame grabber. Therefore, to mirror the ROI in the frame grabber, ensure to set the correct offsets in the frame grabber.

Table 6.3. Parameter properties of FG\_VANTAGEPOINT

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_VANTAGEPOINT</b>
Display Name	<b>Vantage Point</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>FG_VANTAGEPOINT_TOP_LEFT</b> Top Left <b>FG_VANTAGEPOINT_TOP_RIGHT</b> Top Right
Default value	<b>FG_VANTAGEPOINT_TOP_LEFT</b>

Example 6.3. Usage of FG\_VANTAGEPOINT

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_VANTAGEPOINT_TOP_LEFT;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_VANTAGEPOINT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

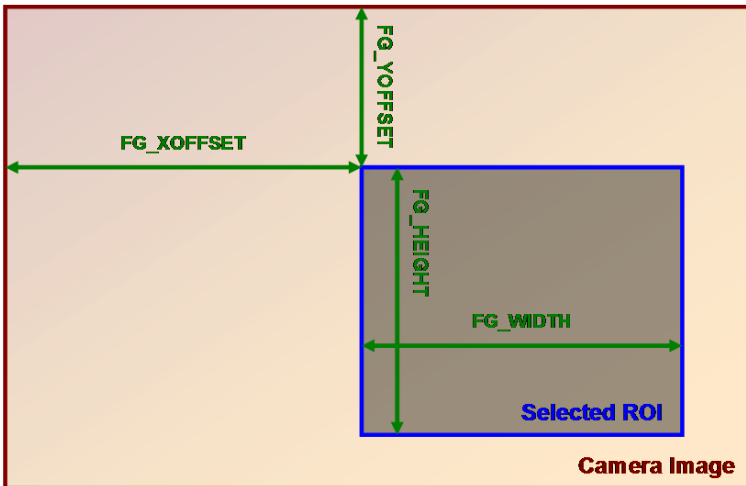
if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_VANTAGEPOINT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

# Chapter 7. ROI

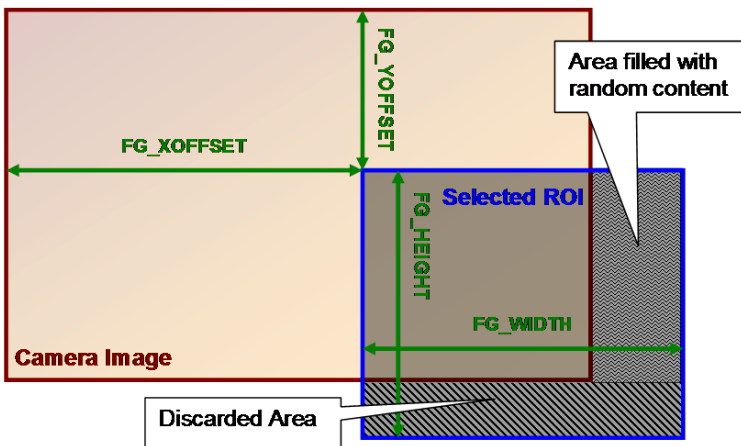
This module allows the definition of a region of interest (ROI), also called area of interest (AOI). A ROI allows the selection of a smaller subset pixel area from the input image. It is defined by using parameters *FG\_XOFFSET*, *FG\_WIDTH*, *FG\_YOFFSET* and *FG\_HEIGHT*. The following figure illustrates the parameters.

Figure 7.1. Region of Interest



As can be seen, the region of interest lies within the input image dimensions. Thus, if the image dimension provided by the camera is greater or equal to the specified ROI parameters, the applet will fully cut-out the ROI subset pixel area. However, if the image provided by the camera is smaller than the specified ROI, lines will be filled with random pixel content and the image height might be cut or filled with random image lines as illustrated in the following.

Figure 7.2. Region of Interest Selection Outside the Input Image Dimensions



Furthermore, mind that the image sent by the camera must not exceed the maximum allowed image dimensions. This applet allows a maximum image width of 16384 pixels and a maximum image height of 16777214 lines. The chosen ROI settings can have a direct influence on the maximum bandwidth of the applet as they define the image size and thus, define the amount of data.

The parameters have dynamic value ranges. For example an x-offset cannot be set if the sum of the offset and the image width will exceed the maximum image width. To set a high x-offset, the image width has to be reduced, first. Hence, the order of setting the parameters for this module is important. The return values of the function calls in the SDK should always be evaluated to check if changes were accepted.



Mind the minimum step size of the parameters. This applet has a minimum step size of 8 pixel for the width and the x-offset, while the step size for the height and the y-offset is 2.

The settings made in this module will define the display size and buffer size if the applet is used in microDisplay. If you use the applet in your own programs, ensure to define a sufficient buffer size for the DMA transfers in your PC memory.

All ROI parameters can only be changed if the acquisition is not started i.e. stopped.



## Camera ROI

Most cameras allow the setting of a ROI inside the camera. The ROI settings described in this section are independent from the camera settings.



## Influence on Bandwidth

A ROI might cause a strong reduction of the required bandwidth. If possible, the camera frame dimension should be reduced directly in the camera to the desired size instead of reducing the size in the applet. This will reduce the required bandwidth between the camera and the frame grabber.

## 7.1. FG\_WIDTH

The parameter specifies the width of the ROI. The values of parameters *FG\_WIDTH* + *FG\_XOFFSET* must not exceed the maximum image width of 16384 pixels.

Table 7.1. Parameter properties of FG\_WIDTH

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_WIDTH</b>
Display Name	<b>Width</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 8</b> <b>Maximum 16384</b> <b>Stepsize 8</b>
Default value	<b>1024</b>
Unit of measure	<b>pixel</b>

Example 7.1. Usage of FG\_WIDTH

```
int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 1024;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_WIDTH, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_WIDTH, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

## 7.2. FG\_HEIGHT

The parameter specifies the height of the ROI. The values of parameters *FG\_HEIGHT* + *FG\_YOFFSET* must not exceed the maximum image height of 16777214 pixels.

Table 7.2. Parameter properties of FG\_HEIGHT

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_HEIGHT</b>
Display Name	<b>Height</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 4</b> <b>Maximum 16777214</b> <b>Stepsize 2</b>
Default value	<b>1024</b>
Unit of measure	<b>pixel</b>

Example 7.2. Usage of FG\_HEIGHT

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 1024;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_HEIGHT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_HEIGHT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 7.3. FG\_XOFFSET

The x-offset is defined by this parameter.

Table 7.3. Parameter properties of FG\_XOFFSET

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_XOFFSET</b>
Display Name	<b>Xoffset</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0</b> <b>Maximum 16376</b> <b>Stepsize 8</b>
Default value	<b>0</b>
Unit of measure	<b>pixel</b>

Example 7.3. Usage of FG\_XOFFSET

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_XOFFSET, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_XOFFSET, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

}

## 7.4. FG\_YOFFSET

The y-offset is defined by this parameter.

Table 7.4. Parameter properties of FG\_YOFFSET

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_YOFFSET</b>
Display Name	<b>Yoffset</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0</b> <b>Maximum 16777214</b> <b>Stepsize 2</b>
Default value	<b>0</b>
Unit of measure	<b>pixel</b>

Example 7.4. Usage of FG\_YOFFSET

```
int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_YOFFSET, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_YOFFSET, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

---

# Chapter 8. Digital I/O

The frame grabber provides digital inputs and digital outputs for triggering, light synchronization, hardware control etc. This microEnable 5 marathon/LightBridge ACL frame grabber has

- 8 general purpose digital inputs (GPIs) using the extension board connector of the frame grabber.
- 4 front general purpose digital inputs (Front GPIs) using the SUB-D connector on the frame grabber slot bracket or LightBridge front.
- 8 digital outputs on the GPO connector
- 2 digital outputs on the Front GPO connector
- 4 Camera Control (CC) links on each Camera Link connector

This AcquisitionApplets allows an arbitrary mapping of the inputs to the trigger processing modules of the frame grabber. The same applies for the outputs: Any signal source from the trigger modules or digital inputs can be selected.

- **GND**: Value set to GND, zero. For digital outputs check for possibly inverted outputs.
- **VCC**: Value set to VCC, one. For digital outputs check for possibly inverted outputs.
- **FG\_SIGNAL\_CAM0\_EXSYNC**: The Exsync signal. Usually the line trigger signal used to trigger the camera. Check Chapter 10, '*Line Trigger / ExSync*' for more information.
- **FG\_SIGNAL\_CAM0\_EXSYNC2**: The Exsync 2 signal a delayed exsync signal. Check *FG\_LINETRIGGERDELAY* for more information.
- **FG\_SIGNAL\_CAM0\_FLASH**: The flash signal. It is generated once at the start of each frame generated by the trigger module. Check Chapter 11, '*Image Trigger / Flash*' for more information.
- **FG\_SIGNAL\_CAM0\_LVAL**: The line valid signal of the received camera or simulator image data. The signal is high for the duration of the line data transfer.
- **FG\_SIGNAL\_CAM0\_FVAL**: The frame valid signal after the trigger module. The signal is high for the duration of the frame data transfer. Depending on the image trigger mode, the image dimension and timing the signal can vary. See Chapter 11, '*Image Trigger / Flash*' for more information.
- **FG\_SIGNAL\_GPI\_0** to **FG\_SIGNAL\_GPI\_7** and **FG\_SIGNAL\_FRONT\_GPI\_0** to **FG\_SIGNAL\_FRONT\_GPI\_3**: Direct mapping of the digital input signal after debouncing.
- **FG\_SIGNAL\_CAM0\_LINE\_START**: Line start pulse. Use for events and signal analyzer.
- **FG\_SIGNAL\_CAM0\_LINE\_END**: Line end pulse. Use for events and signal analyzer.
- **FG\_SIGNAL\_CAM0\_FRAME\_START**: Frame start pulse. Use for events and signal analyzer.
- **FG\_SIGNAL\_CAM0\_FRAME\_END**: Frame end pulse. Use for events and signal analyzer.

## 8.1. GPO

### 8.1.1. FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_GPO\_0\_SOURCE et al.



## Note

This description applies also to the following parameters: `FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_1_SOURCE`, `FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_2_SOURCE`, `FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_3_SOURCE`, `FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_4_SOURCE`, `FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_5_SOURCE`, `FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_6_SOURCE`, `FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_7_SOURCE`

Select the signal source of the General Purpose Output (GPO). For further explanation of the available sources see Chapter 8, 'Digital I/O'.

You can change the polarity using parameter `FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_0_POLARITY`.

Table 8.1. Parameter properties of `FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_0_SOURCE`

Property	Value																																						
Name	<code>FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_0_SOURCE</code>																																						
Display Name	Trigger Out GPO 0 Source																																						
Type	Enumeration																																						
Access policy	Read/Write/Change																																						
Storage policy	Persistent																																						
Allowed values	<table border="0"> <tr><td><code>GND</code></td><td>GND</td></tr> <tr><td><code>VCC</code></td><td>VCC</td></tr> <tr><td><code>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC</code></td><td>Signal Exsync</td></tr> <tr><td><code>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC2</code></td><td>Signal Exsync2</td></tr> <tr><td><code>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FLASH</code></td><td>Signal Flash</td></tr> <tr><td><code>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LVAL</code></td><td>Signal Line Valid</td></tr> <tr><td><code>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FVAL</code></td><td>Signal Frame Valid</td></tr> <tr><td><code>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_0</code></td><td>Signal GPI 0</td></tr> <tr><td><code>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_1</code></td><td>Signal GPI 1</td></tr> <tr><td><code>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_2</code></td><td>Signal GPI 2</td></tr> <tr><td><code>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_3</code></td><td>Signal GPI 3</td></tr> <tr><td><code>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_4</code></td><td>Signal GPI 4</td></tr> <tr><td><code>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_5</code></td><td>Signal GPI 5</td></tr> <tr><td><code>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_6</code></td><td>Signal GPI 6</td></tr> <tr><td><code>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_7</code></td><td>Signal GPI 7</td></tr> <tr><td><code>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_0</code></td><td>Signal Front GPI 0</td></tr> <tr><td><code>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_1</code></td><td>Signal Front GPI 1</td></tr> <tr><td><code>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_2</code></td><td>Signal Front GPI 2</td></tr> <tr><td><code>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_3</code></td><td>Signal Front GPI 3</td></tr> </table>	<code>GND</code>	GND	<code>VCC</code>	VCC	<code>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC</code>	Signal Exsync	<code>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC2</code>	Signal Exsync2	<code>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FLASH</code>	Signal Flash	<code>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LVAL</code>	Signal Line Valid	<code>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FVAL</code>	Signal Frame Valid	<code>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_0</code>	Signal GPI 0	<code>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_1</code>	Signal GPI 1	<code>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_2</code>	Signal GPI 2	<code>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_3</code>	Signal GPI 3	<code>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_4</code>	Signal GPI 4	<code>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_5</code>	Signal GPI 5	<code>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_6</code>	Signal GPI 6	<code>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_7</code>	Signal GPI 7	<code>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_0</code>	Signal Front GPI 0	<code>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_1</code>	Signal Front GPI 1	<code>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_2</code>	Signal Front GPI 2	<code>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_3</code>	Signal Front GPI 3
<code>GND</code>	GND																																						
<code>VCC</code>	VCC																																						
<code>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC</code>	Signal Exsync																																						
<code>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC2</code>	Signal Exsync2																																						
<code>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FLASH</code>	Signal Flash																																						
<code>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LVAL</code>	Signal Line Valid																																						
<code>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FVAL</code>	Signal Frame Valid																																						
<code>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_0</code>	Signal GPI 0																																						
<code>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_1</code>	Signal GPI 1																																						
<code>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_2</code>	Signal GPI 2																																						
<code>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_3</code>	Signal GPI 3																																						
<code>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_4</code>	Signal GPI 4																																						
<code>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_5</code>	Signal GPI 5																																						
<code>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_6</code>	Signal GPI 6																																						
<code>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_7</code>	Signal GPI 7																																						
<code>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_0</code>	Signal Front GPI 0																																						
<code>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_1</code>	Signal Front GPI 1																																						
<code>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_2</code>	Signal Front GPI 2																																						
<code>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_3</code>	Signal Front GPI 3																																						
Default value	<code>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FLASH</code>																																						

Example 8.1. Usage of `FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_0_SOURCE`

```
int result = 0;
int value = FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FLASH;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_0_SOURCE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_0_SOURCE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

### 8.1.2. `FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_0_POLARITY` et al.



## Note

This description applies also to the following parameters: `FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_1_POLARITY`,  
`FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_2_POLARITY`, `FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_3_POLARITY`,  
`FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_4_POLARITY`, `FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_5_POLARITY`,  
`FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_6_POLARITY`, `FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_7_POLARITY`

Select the output polarity the General Purpose Output (GPO). For further explanation of the available sources see Chapter 8, 'Digital I/O'.

Table 8.2. Parameter properties of `FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_0_POLARITY`

Property	Value
Name	<code>FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_0_POLARITY</code>
Display Name	Trigger Out GPO 0 Polarity
Type	Enumeration
Access policy	Read/Write/Change
Storage policy	Persistent
Allowed values	<code>FG_LOW</code> Low Active <code>FG_HIGH</code> High Active
Default value	<code>FG_HIGH</code>

Example 8.2. Usage of `FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_0_POLARITY`

```
int result = 0;
int value = FG_HIGH;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_0_POLARITY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_TRIGGEROUT_GPO_0_POLARITY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

### 8.1.3. `FG_TRIGGEROUT_FRONT_GPO_0_SOURCE` et al.



## Note

This description applies also to the following parameters:  
`FG_TRIGGEROUT_FRONT_GPO_1_SOURCE`

Select the signal source of the Front General Purpose Output (Front GPO). For further explanation of the available sources see Chapter 8, 'Digital I/O'.

You can change the polarity using parameter `FG_TRIGGEROUT_FRONT_GPO_0_POLARITY`.

Table 8.3. Parameter properties of FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_FRONT\_GPO\_0\_SOURCE

Property	Value																																						
Name	FG_TRIGGEROUT_FRONT_GPO_0_SOURCE																																						
Display Name	Trigger Out Front GPO 0 Source																																						
Type	Enumeration																																						
Access policy	Read/Write/Change																																						
Storage policy	Persistent																																						
Allowed values	<table border="0"> <tr><td>GND</td><td>GND</td></tr> <tr><td>VCC</td><td>VCC</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC</td><td>Signal Exsync</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC2</td><td>Signal Exsync2</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FLASH</td><td>Signal Flash</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LVAL</td><td>Signal Line Valid</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FVAL</td><td>Signal Frame Valid</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_0</td><td>Signal GPI 0</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_1</td><td>Signal GPI 1</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_2</td><td>Signal GPI 2</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_3</td><td>Signal GPI 3</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_4</td><td>Signal GPI 4</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_5</td><td>Signal GPI 5</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_6</td><td>Signal GPI 6</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_7</td><td>Signal GPI 7</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_0</td><td>Signal Front GPI 0</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_1</td><td>Signal Front GPI 1</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_2</td><td>Signal Front GPI 2</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_3</td><td>Signal Front GPI 3</td></tr> </table>	GND	GND	VCC	VCC	FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC	Signal Exsync	FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC2	Signal Exsync2	FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FLASH	Signal Flash	FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LVAL	Signal Line Valid	FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FVAL	Signal Frame Valid	FG_SIGNAL_GPI_0	Signal GPI 0	FG_SIGNAL_GPI_1	Signal GPI 1	FG_SIGNAL_GPI_2	Signal GPI 2	FG_SIGNAL_GPI_3	Signal GPI 3	FG_SIGNAL_GPI_4	Signal GPI 4	FG_SIGNAL_GPI_5	Signal GPI 5	FG_SIGNAL_GPI_6	Signal GPI 6	FG_SIGNAL_GPI_7	Signal GPI 7	FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_0	Signal Front GPI 0	FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_1	Signal Front GPI 1	FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_2	Signal Front GPI 2	FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_3	Signal Front GPI 3
GND	GND																																						
VCC	VCC																																						
FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC	Signal Exsync																																						
FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC2	Signal Exsync2																																						
FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FLASH	Signal Flash																																						
FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LVAL	Signal Line Valid																																						
FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FVAL	Signal Frame Valid																																						
FG_SIGNAL_GPI_0	Signal GPI 0																																						
FG_SIGNAL_GPI_1	Signal GPI 1																																						
FG_SIGNAL_GPI_2	Signal GPI 2																																						
FG_SIGNAL_GPI_3	Signal GPI 3																																						
FG_SIGNAL_GPI_4	Signal GPI 4																																						
FG_SIGNAL_GPI_5	Signal GPI 5																																						
FG_SIGNAL_GPI_6	Signal GPI 6																																						
FG_SIGNAL_GPI_7	Signal GPI 7																																						
FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_0	Signal Front GPI 0																																						
FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_1	Signal Front GPI 1																																						
FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_2	Signal Front GPI 2																																						
FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_3	Signal Front GPI 3																																						
Default value	FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FLASH																																						

Example 8.3. Usage of FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_FRONT\_GPO\_0\_SOURCE

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FLASH;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_TRIGGEROUT_FRONT_GPO_0_SOURCE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_TRIGGEROUT_FRONT_GPO_0_SOURCE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

#### 8.1.4. FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_FRONT\_GPO\_0\_POLARITY et al.



#### Note

This description applies also to the following parameters:  
FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_FRONT\_GPO\_1\_POLARITY

Select the output polarity the Front General Purpose Output (Front GPO). For further explanation of the available sources see Chapter 8, 'Digital I/O'.

Table 8.4. Parameter properties of FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_FRONT\_GPO\_0\_POLARITY

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_TRIGGEROUT_FRONT_GPO_0_POLARITY</b>
Display Name	<b>Trigger Front Out GPO 0 Polarity</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>FG_LOW</b> Low Active <b>FG_HIGH</b> High Active
Default value	<b>FG_HIGH</b>

Example 8.4. Usage of FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_FRONT\_GPO\_0\_POLARITY

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_HIGH;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_TRIGGEROUT_FRONT_GPO_0_POLARITY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_TRIGGEROUT_FRONT_GPO_0_POLARITY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

### 8.1.5. FG\_DIGIO\_OUTPUT

Set the output value of outputs 3 and 7 using this parameter. Bit 0 of the parameter refers to the value at output 3, while bit 1 refers to output 7.



#### Legacy Parameter

This is a legacy parameter. The parameter will overwrite parameters *FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_GPO\_3\_SOURCE* and *FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_GPO\_7\_SOURCE*. If these parameters are not set to VCC or GND this parameter will return value -1 as it cannot represent the value as a bitmask. Writing value -1 to this parameter will have no effect on the hardware.

Table 8.5. Parameter properties of FG\_DIGIO\_OUTPUT

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_DIGIO_OUTPUT</b>
Display Name	<b>Digital Output</b>
Type	<b>Signed Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum</b> -1 <b>Maximum</b> 3 <b>Stepsize</b> 1
Default value	<b>3</b>
Unit of measure	

Example 8.5. Usage of FG\_DIGIO\_OUTPUT

```

int result = 0;

```



```

int value = 3;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_DIGIO_OUTPUT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_DIGIO_OUTPUT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 8.2. GPI

### 8.2.1. FG\_DIGIO\_INPUT

Parameter *FG\_DIGIO\_INPUT* is used to monitor the digital inputs of the frame grabber. This AcquisitionApplets has 12 digital inputs. You can read the current state of these inputs using parameter *FG\_DIGIO\_INPUT*. Bit 0 of the read value represents input 0, bit 1 represents input 1 and so on. For example, if you obtain the value 37 or hexadecimal 0x25, the frame grabber will have high level on its digital inputs 0, 2 and 5.

Table 8.6. Parameter properties of FG\_DIGIO\_INPUT

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_DIGIO_INPUT</b>
Display Name	<b>Digital Input</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0</b> <b>Maximum 4095</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>

Unit of measure

Example 8.6. Usage of FG\_DIGIO\_INPUT

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_DIGIO_INPUT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 8.3. Event Source

### 8.3.1. FG\_CUSTOM\_SIGNAL\_EVENT\_0\_SOURCE

Select the source for the custom signal event.

Table 8.7. Parameter properties of FG\_CUSTOM\_SIGNAL\_EVENT\_0\_SOURCE

Property	Value																																														
Name	<b>FG_CUSTOM_SIGNAL_EVENT_0_SOURCE</b>																																														
Display Name	<b>Custom Signal Event 0 Source</b>																																														
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>																																														
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>																																														
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>																																														
Allowed values	<table border="0"> <tbody> <tr><td><b>GND</b></td><td>GND</td></tr> <tr><td><b>VCC</b></td><td>VCC</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC</b></td><td>Signal Exsync</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC2</b></td><td>Signal Exsync2</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FLASH</b></td><td>Signal Flash</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LVAL</b></td><td>Signal Line Valid</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FVAL</b></td><td>Signal Frame Valid</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LINE_START</b></td><td>Signal Line Start</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LINE_END</b></td><td>Cam0 Line Transfer End</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FRAME_START</b></td><td>Signal Frame Start</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FRAME_END</b></td><td>Signal Frame End</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_0</b></td><td>Signal GPI 0</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_1</b></td><td>Signal GPI 1</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_2</b></td><td>Signal GPI 2</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_3</b></td><td>Signal GPI 3</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_4</b></td><td>Signal GPI 4</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_5</b></td><td>Signal GPI 5</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_6</b></td><td>Signal GPI 6</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_7</b></td><td>Signal GPI 7</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_0</b></td><td>Signal Front GPI 0</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_1</b></td><td>Signal Front GPI 1</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_2</b></td><td>Signal Front GPI 2</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_3</b></td><td>Signal Front GPI 3</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>GND</b>	GND	<b>VCC</b>	VCC	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC</b>	Signal Exsync	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC2</b>	Signal Exsync2	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FLASH</b>	Signal Flash	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LVAL</b>	Signal Line Valid	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FVAL</b>	Signal Frame Valid	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LINE_START</b>	Signal Line Start	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LINE_END</b>	Cam0 Line Transfer End	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FRAME_START</b>	Signal Frame Start	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FRAME_END</b>	Signal Frame End	<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_0</b>	Signal GPI 0	<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_1</b>	Signal GPI 1	<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_2</b>	Signal GPI 2	<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_3</b>	Signal GPI 3	<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_4</b>	Signal GPI 4	<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_5</b>	Signal GPI 5	<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_6</b>	Signal GPI 6	<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_7</b>	Signal GPI 7	<b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_0</b>	Signal Front GPI 0	<b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_1</b>	Signal Front GPI 1	<b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_2</b>	Signal Front GPI 2	<b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_3</b>	Signal Front GPI 3
<b>GND</b>	GND																																														
<b>VCC</b>	VCC																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC</b>	Signal Exsync																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC2</b>	Signal Exsync2																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FLASH</b>	Signal Flash																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LVAL</b>	Signal Line Valid																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FVAL</b>	Signal Frame Valid																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LINE_START</b>	Signal Line Start																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LINE_END</b>	Cam0 Line Transfer End																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FRAME_START</b>	Signal Frame Start																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FRAME_END</b>	Signal Frame End																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_0</b>	Signal GPI 0																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_1</b>	Signal GPI 1																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_2</b>	Signal GPI 2																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_3</b>	Signal GPI 3																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_4</b>	Signal GPI 4																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_5</b>	Signal GPI 5																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_6</b>	Signal GPI 6																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_7</b>	Signal GPI 7																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_0</b>	Signal Front GPI 0																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_1</b>	Signal Front GPI 1																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_2</b>	Signal Front GPI 2																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_3</b>	Signal Front GPI 3																																														
Default value	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC</b>																																														

Example 8.7. Usage of FG\_CUSTOM\_SIGNAL\_EVENT\_0\_SOURCE

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_CUSTOM_SIGNAL_EVENT_0_SOURCE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CUSTOM_SIGNAL_EVENT_0_SOURCE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

### 8.3.2. FG\_CUSTOM\_SIGNAL\_EVENT\_0\_POLARITY

Select the polarity for the custom signal event.

Table 8.8. Parameter properties of FG\_CUSTOM\_SIGNAL\_EVENT\_0\_POLARITY

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_CUSTOM_SIGNAL_EVENT_0_POLARITY</b>
Display Name	<b>Custom Signal Event 0 Polarity</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>FG_LOW</b> Low Active <b>FG_HIGH</b> High Active
Default value	<b>FG_HIGH</b>

Example 8.8. Usage of FG\_CUSTOM\_SIGNAL\_EVENT\_0\_POLARITY

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_HIGH;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_CUSTOM_SIGNAL_EVENT_0_POLARITY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CUSTOM_SIGNAL_EVENT_0_POLARITY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

### 8.3.3. FG\_CUSTOM\_SIGNAL\_EVENT\_1\_SOURCE

Select the source for the custom signal event.

Table 8.9. Parameter properties of FG\_CUSTOM\_SIGNAL\_EVENT\_1\_SOURCE

Property	Value																																														
Name	<b>FG_CUSTOM_SIGNAL_EVENT_1_SOURCE</b>																																														
Display Name	<b>Custom Signal Event 1 Source</b>																																														
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>																																														
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>																																														
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>																																														
Allowed values	<table border="0"> <tbody> <tr><td><b>GND</b></td><td>GND</td></tr> <tr><td><b>VCC</b></td><td>VCC</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC</b></td><td>Signal Exsync</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC2</b></td><td>Signal Exsync2</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FLASH</b></td><td>Signal Flash</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LVAL</b></td><td>Signal Line Valid</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FVAL</b></td><td>Signal Frame Valid</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LINE_START</b></td><td>Signal Line Start</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LINE_END</b></td><td>Cam0 Line Transfer End</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FRAME_START</b></td><td>Signal Frame Start</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FRAME_END</b></td><td>Signal Frame End</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_0</b></td><td>Signal GPI 0</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_1</b></td><td>Signal GPI 1</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_2</b></td><td>Signal GPI 2</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_3</b></td><td>Signal GPI 3</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_4</b></td><td>Signal GPI 4</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_5</b></td><td>Signal GPI 5</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_6</b></td><td>Signal GPI 6</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_7</b></td><td>Signal GPI 7</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_0</b></td><td>Signal Front GPI 0</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_1</b></td><td>Signal Front GPI 1</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_2</b></td><td>Signal Front GPI 2</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_3</b></td><td>Signal Front GPI 3</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>GND</b>	GND	<b>VCC</b>	VCC	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC</b>	Signal Exsync	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC2</b>	Signal Exsync2	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FLASH</b>	Signal Flash	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LVAL</b>	Signal Line Valid	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FVAL</b>	Signal Frame Valid	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LINE_START</b>	Signal Line Start	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LINE_END</b>	Cam0 Line Transfer End	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FRAME_START</b>	Signal Frame Start	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FRAME_END</b>	Signal Frame End	<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_0</b>	Signal GPI 0	<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_1</b>	Signal GPI 1	<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_2</b>	Signal GPI 2	<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_3</b>	Signal GPI 3	<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_4</b>	Signal GPI 4	<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_5</b>	Signal GPI 5	<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_6</b>	Signal GPI 6	<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_7</b>	Signal GPI 7	<b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_0</b>	Signal Front GPI 0	<b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_1</b>	Signal Front GPI 1	<b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_2</b>	Signal Front GPI 2	<b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_3</b>	Signal Front GPI 3
<b>GND</b>	GND																																														
<b>VCC</b>	VCC																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC</b>	Signal Exsync																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC2</b>	Signal Exsync2																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FLASH</b>	Signal Flash																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LVAL</b>	Signal Line Valid																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FVAL</b>	Signal Frame Valid																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LINE_START</b>	Signal Line Start																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LINE_END</b>	Cam0 Line Transfer End																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FRAME_START</b>	Signal Frame Start																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FRAME_END</b>	Signal Frame End																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_0</b>	Signal GPI 0																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_1</b>	Signal GPI 1																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_2</b>	Signal GPI 2																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_3</b>	Signal GPI 3																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_4</b>	Signal GPI 4																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_5</b>	Signal GPI 5																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_6</b>	Signal GPI 6																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_7</b>	Signal GPI 7																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_0</b>	Signal Front GPI 0																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_1</b>	Signal Front GPI 1																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_2</b>	Signal Front GPI 2																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_3</b>	Signal Front GPI 3																																														
Default value	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FLASH</b>																																														

Example 8.9. Usage of FG\_CUSTOM\_SIGNAL\_EVENT\_1\_SOURCE

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FLASH;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_CUSTOM_SIGNAL_EVENT_1_SOURCE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CUSTOM_SIGNAL_EVENT_1_SOURCE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

### 8.3.4. FG\_CUSTOM\_SIGNAL\_EVENT\_1\_POLARITY

Select the polarity for the custom signal event.

Table 8.10. Parameter properties of FG\_CUSTOM\_SIGNAL\_EVENT\_1\_POLARITY

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_CUSTOM_SIGNAL_EVENT_1_POLARITY</b>
Display Name	<b>Custom Signal Event 1 Polarity</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>FG_LOW</b> Low Active <b>FG_HIGH</b> High Active
Default value	<b>FG_HIGH</b>

Example 8.10. Usage of FG\_CUSTOM\_SIGNAL\_EVENT\_1\_POLARITY

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_HIGH;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_CUSTOM_SIGNAL_EVENT_1_POLARITY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CUSTOM_SIGNAL_EVENT_1_POLARITY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 8.4. Events

In programming or runtime environments, a callback function is a piece of executable code that is passed as an argument, which is expected to call back (execute) exactly that time an event is triggered. This applet can generate some software callback events based on trigger inputs as explained in the following section. These events are not related to a special camera functionality. Other event sources are described in additional sections of this document.

Basler Framegrabber SDK enables an application to get these event notifications about certain state changes at the data flow from camera to RAM and the image and trigger processing as well. Please consult the Basler Framegrabber SDK documentation for more details concerning the implementation of this functionality.

### 8.4.1. FG\_TRIGGER\_INPUT0\_RISING

This event is generated for each rising signal edge at trigger input 0. Except for the timestamp, the event has no additional data included. Keep in mind that fast changes of the input signal can cause high interrupt rates which might slow down the system. This event can occur independent of the acquisition status.

### 8.4.2. FG\_TRIGGER\_INPUT0\_FALLING

This event is generated for each falling signal edge at trigger input 0. Except for the timestamp, the event has no additional data included. Keep in mind that fast changes of the input signal can cause high interrupt rates which might slow down the system. This event can occur independent of the acquisition status.

### 8.4.3. FG\_CUSTOM\_SIGNAL\_EVENT\_0

The event defined by `FG_CUSTOM_SIGNAL_EVENT_0_SOURCE` and `FG_CUSTOM_SIGNAL_EVENT_0_POLARITY`.

#### 8.4.4. FG\_CUSTOM\_SIGNAL\_EVENT\_1

The event defined by *FG\_CUSTOM\_SIGNAL\_EVENT\_1\_SOURCE* and *FG\_CUSTOM\_SIGNAL\_EVENT\_1\_POLARITY*.

---

# Chapter 9. CC Signal Mapping

The CameraLink interface specifies four camera input signals, i.e. CC1, CC2, CC3 and CC4. Usually the camera will use one particular CC-signal to trigger the data acquisition and define the exposure time. Please consult the vendor's manual of your camera to identify the required signals and their mapping to the CC1-CC4 signals.

This AcquisitionApplets provides eight different methods to map five source signals to any of the four CC-signal lines:

- **CC\_EXSYNC**

The ExSync signal is used to trigger the line acquisition of the camera. It can be generated periodically, or triggered by one of the eight trigger input signals. When generated periodically by the frame grabber (grabber controlled), it determines the framerate. Depending on the operation mode of the camera, its active-time can determine the exposure time. For details refer to the trigger section of this document.

- **CC\_NOT\_EXSYNC**

The inverted signal to **CC\_EXSYNC**.

- **CC\_EXSYNC2**

A delayed copy of line trigger ExSync is provided by ExSync2

- **CC\_NOT\_EXSYNC2**

The inverted signal to ExSync2.

- **CC\_STROBEPULSE**

A delayed copy of the image trigger is provided by the flash. It has as separate delay and is usually used to control external flashes. For details refer to the Image Trigger System.

- **CC\_NOT\_STROBEPULSE**

The inverted signal to **CC\_STROBEPULSE**.

- **CC\_GND**

Ground  
, corresponding to a low state.

- **CC\_VCC**

$V_{CC}$ , corresponding to a high state.

- **CC\_GPI\_X**

X is trigger input source 0 to 7. No de-bouncing applied to selected general purpose input.

- **CC\_NOT\_GPI\_X**

X is the inverted trigger input source 0 to 7. No de-bouncing applied to selected general purpose input.

- **CC\_FRONT\_GPI\_X**

X is trigger input source 0 to 3. No de-bouncing applied to selected general purpose input.

- **CC\_NOT\_FRONT\_GPI\_X**

X is the inverted trigger input source 0 to 3. No de-bouncing applied to selected general purpose input.

## 9.1. FG\_CC1\_SOURCE et al.



### Note

This description applies also to the following parameters: FG\_CC2\_SOURCE, FG\_CC3\_SOURCE, FG\_CC4\_SOURCE

Select the signal source of the CC trigger signal output. For further explanation of the available sources see Chapter 8, 'Digital I/O'.

Ensure that the signal has the correct polarity and pulse width. Check the camera user manual if the camera requires high active or low active signals. You can change the polarity using parameter `FIXME_Parameter_Not_Found_FG_CCX_POLARITY`.

Table 9.1. Parameter properties of FG\_CC1\_SOURCE

Property	Value																																						
Name	FG_CC1_SOURCE																																						
Display Name	CC 1																																						
Type	Enumeration																																						
Access policy	Read/Write/Change																																						
Storage policy	Persistent																																						
Allowed values	<table border="0"> <tr><td>GND</td><td>GND</td></tr> <tr><td>VCC</td><td>VCC</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC</td><td>Signal Exsync</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC2</td><td>Signal Exsync2</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FLASH</td><td>Signal Flash</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LVAL</td><td>Signal Line Valid</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FVAL</td><td>Signal Frame Valid</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_0</td><td>Signal GPI 0</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_1</td><td>Signal GPI 1</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_2</td><td>Signal GPI 2</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_3</td><td>Signal GPI 3</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_4</td><td>Signal GPI 4</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_5</td><td>Signal GPI 5</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_6</td><td>Signal GPI 6</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_7</td><td>Signal GPI 7</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_0</td><td>Signal Front GPI 0</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_1</td><td>Signal Front GPI 1</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_2</td><td>Signal Front GPI 2</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_3</td><td>Signal Front GPI 3</td></tr> </table>	GND	GND	VCC	VCC	FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC	Signal Exsync	FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC2	Signal Exsync2	FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FLASH	Signal Flash	FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LVAL	Signal Line Valid	FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FVAL	Signal Frame Valid	FG_SIGNAL_GPI_0	Signal GPI 0	FG_SIGNAL_GPI_1	Signal GPI 1	FG_SIGNAL_GPI_2	Signal GPI 2	FG_SIGNAL_GPI_3	Signal GPI 3	FG_SIGNAL_GPI_4	Signal GPI 4	FG_SIGNAL_GPI_5	Signal GPI 5	FG_SIGNAL_GPI_6	Signal GPI 6	FG_SIGNAL_GPI_7	Signal GPI 7	FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_0	Signal Front GPI 0	FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_1	Signal Front GPI 1	FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_2	Signal Front GPI 2	FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_3	Signal Front GPI 3
GND	GND																																						
VCC	VCC																																						
FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC	Signal Exsync																																						
FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC2	Signal Exsync2																																						
FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FLASH	Signal Flash																																						
FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LVAL	Signal Line Valid																																						
FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FVAL	Signal Frame Valid																																						
FG_SIGNAL_GPI_0	Signal GPI 0																																						
FG_SIGNAL_GPI_1	Signal GPI 1																																						
FG_SIGNAL_GPI_2	Signal GPI 2																																						
FG_SIGNAL_GPI_3	Signal GPI 3																																						
FG_SIGNAL_GPI_4	Signal GPI 4																																						
FG_SIGNAL_GPI_5	Signal GPI 5																																						
FG_SIGNAL_GPI_6	Signal GPI 6																																						
FG_SIGNAL_GPI_7	Signal GPI 7																																						
FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_0	Signal Front GPI 0																																						
FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_1	Signal Front GPI 1																																						
FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_2	Signal Front GPI 2																																						
FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_3	Signal Front GPI 3																																						
Default value	FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC																																						

Example 9.1. Usage of FG\_CC1\_SOURCE

```
int result = 0;
int value = FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_CC1_SOURCE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CC1_SOURCE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

## 9.2. FG\_CC1\_POLARITY et al.





## Note

This description applies also to the following parameters: FG\_CC2\_POLARITY, FG\_CC3\_POLARITY, FG\_CC4\_POLARITY

Select the output polarity of the CC trigger signal. For further explanation of the available sources see Chapter 8, 'Digital I/O'.

Ensure that the signal has the correct polarity and pulse width. Check the camera user manual if the camera requires high active or low active signals.

Table 9.2. Parameter properties of FG\_CC1\_POLARITY

Property	Value
Name	FG_CC1_POLARITY
Display Name	CC 1 Polarity
Type	Enumeration
Access policy	Read/Write/Change
Storage policy	Persistent
Allowed values	FG_LOW Low Active FG_HIGH High Active
Default value	FG_HIGH

Example 9.2. Usage of FG\_CC1\_POLARITY

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_HIGH;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_CC1_POLARITY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CC1_POLARITY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

---

# Chapter 10. Line Trigger / ExSync

The line trigger function block uses signals to control the line scan acquisition of the specific camera. An external synchronization signal or internal generated pulse with fixed frequency being sent to the line scan camera is called ExSync. With the help of this signal it is possible to control the exposure of the connected camera.

The camera needs to be configured accordingly to use the ExSync as control signal. Furthermore the camera might expect the ExSync at a particular CC signal and/or polarity.

In most cases for CameraLink the exposure control is expected at CameraControl signal CC1.

A sensor exposure control based on pulse length/duration is very common. Please make sure that the exposure time is less than the period of the expected maximum line frequency. Consult the camera's manual for more details because these are device specific. More details concerning ExSync can be found in the parameter description of *FG\_EXSYNCON*.

Basically two different generation modes for the ExSync signals are available,

- a simple periodical and
- an externally triggered generation.

Additionally, two variants of these are available,

- the first is independent from the image gate,
- and the second is gated by the image gate, which creates ExSync signals only during the actual acquisition.

All details can be found in the parameter description of *FG\_LINETRIGGERMODE*.

For the mapping of the ExSync signals to the digital outputs check Chapter 8, 'Digital I/O'.

## 10.1. FG\_LINETRIGGERMODE

Please choose one of the line trigger modes described here. Make sure that the operation modes of the frame grabber and the camera are the same.

Image independent ExSync modes:

- **Grabber Controlled**

For the grabber controlled line trigger, the ExSync signal is a simple periodical signal. Its period defines the line frequency and its active time is used by many cameras to define the exposure time.

- **External Trigger**

The external trigger mode for ExSync generates a single ExSync pulse when the external trigger source becomes active. The ExSync defines the exposure time for the camera. During the exposure time it is not possible to re-trigger the ExSync. If the camera needs an additional setup time, it is possible to extend the deadtime of the trigger - the time where no re-trigger is possible - beyond the exposure time. If you want to trigger fewer lines than pulses available at the trigger input, it is possible to downscale the trigger input, e.g. a downscaler of 2 will generate an ExSync every 2nd input pulse, a downscaler of 3 only every third of the input pulses, and so on.

**Image gate** dependent ExSync modes:

- **Grabber Controlled Gated**

For the grabber controlled gated line trigger, the ExSync signal is generated the very same way as for the grabber controlled mode described above. However, the generator for the ExSync is starting the rising image gate and stops with the image gate becoming inactive. This gives a smaller jitter for the time from the start of the image gate and the generation of the first ExSync, especially for very long ExSync periods.

- **External Trigger Gated**

For the external trigger gated controlled line trigger, the ExSync signal is generated the very same way as for the external trigger mode described above. However, the generator for the ExSync is starting the rising image gate and stops with the image gate becoming inactive. For this mode two downscalers are available. The first is the downscaler from the beginning of the image gate to the first ExSync, it is called phase. The second is downscaling all succeeding input triggers and is the same as the downscaler used in external trigger mode described above. The options downscale and phase allow further adjustment of the camera trigger with respect to its external source, the trigger input. The value downscale determines the divisor of the input frequency, e.g. a downscale of 16 will produce an ExSync every  $16 * n$  of the input trigger. Furthermore, the phase gives the possibility to shift the camera trigger. A phase shift of  $90^\circ$  is achieved when setting phase to 4, which produces a camera trigger at times  $16 * n + 4$  of the input trigger signal.

Table 10.1. Parameter properties of FG\_LINETRIGGERMODE

Property	Value	
Name	<b>FG_LINETRIGGERMODE</b>	
Display Name	<b>Line Trigger Mode</b>	
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>	
Access policy	<b>Read/Write</b>	
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>	
Allowed values	<b>GRABBER_CONTROLLED</b>	Grabber Controlled
	<b>ASYNC_TRIGGER</b>	Async External Trigger
	<b>GRABBER_CONTROLLED_GATED</b>	Grabber Controlled Gated
	<b>ASYNC_GATED</b>	Async Gated Trigger
Default value	<b>GRABBER_CONTROLLED</b>	

Example 10.1. Usage of FG\_LINETRIGGERMODE

```
int result = 0;
int value = GRABBER_CONTROLLED;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_LINETRIGGERMODE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_LINETRIGGERMODE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

## 10.2. FG\_EXSYNCON

This parameter enables the transmission of ExSync signals to the camera.

Please take care to first start the acquisition before setting this ExSyncOn parameter to On (**FG\_ON**) if you want to acquire all lines being generated by the camera. The signal will be sent as soon as the ExSync has been started. As soon as the acquisition is started the used timeout parameter becomes valid independent of the ExSyncOn parameter being On (**FG\_ON**) or Off (**FG\_OFF**). By switching this parameter On (**FG\_ON**) and Off (**FG\_OFF**) during an acquisition you can check if the camera is configured to use this external signal for exposure start.

Whether the ExSync is really used by the camera is based on the settings of the camera. Consult the camera's manual for more details because these are device specific.

Table 10.2. Parameter properties of FG\_EXSYNCON

Property	Value
Name	FG_EXSYNCON
Display Name	ExSync On
Type	Enumeration
Access policy	Read/Write/Change
Storage policy	Persistent
Allowed values	FG_ON On FG_OFF Off
Default value	FG_ON

Example 10.2. Usage of FG\_EXSYNCON

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_ON;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_EXSYNCON, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_EXSYNCON, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

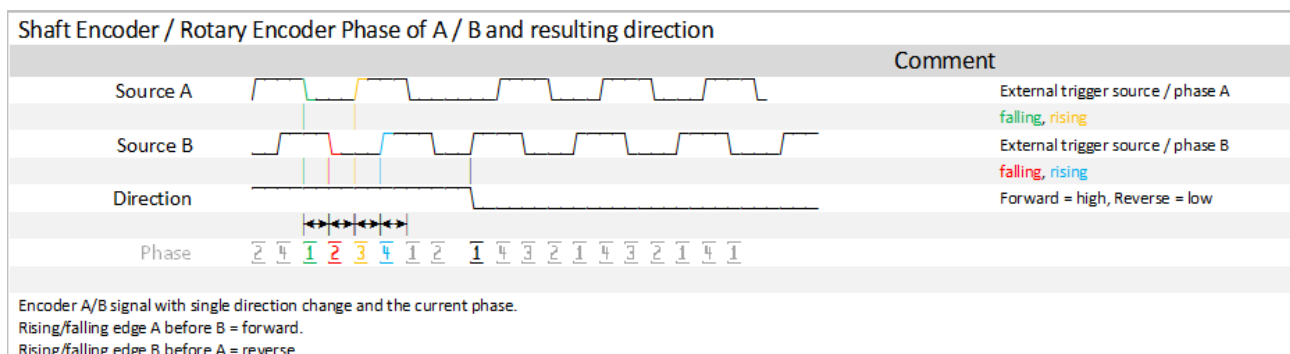
### 10.3. Line Trigger Input

In the line trigger input category of the line trigger module, the applet is configured for a possible external line trigger input. Here, debouncing times, downscales, polarities and a shaft encoder input are configured.

The external peripheral line trigger source will be in most cases a shaft encoder, also called a rotary encoder. These devices convert the objects movement over an angular motion into relative incremental pulses. The angular motion is taken from the motor axis or a wheel being connected to the translational motion of the scanned object. For most line scan applications it is relevant to get exact feedback of the relative motion between camera and object. By this a certain number of incremental pulses per distance is given to the frame grabber trigger input interface. Depending on the used incremental shaft encoders a certain number (500, 1000, ...) of incremental pulses per rotation is produced.

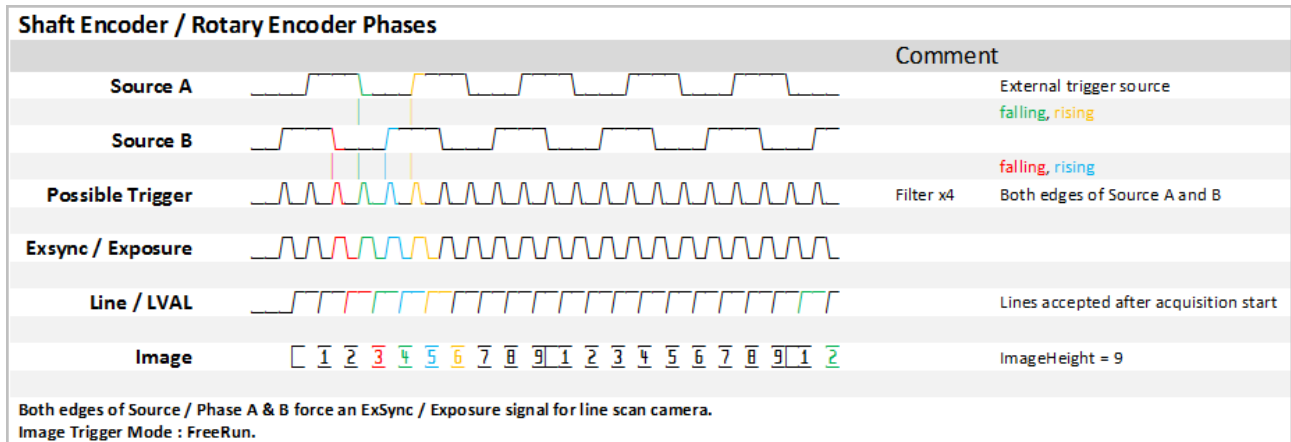
Most incremental shaft encoders provide 2 signals that are called A & B. By using these two signals the relative increments can be seen at the edges of these signals and a direction. In one direction the A-phase high state rises before the B-phase in the other direction, i.e. vice versa. If we do not need a direction for our application, only the A-phase is necessary. A combination of A & B may provide a higher resolution. Please see *FG\_SHAFTENCODERMODE* and *FG\_SHAFTENCODERON* for this.

Figure 10.1. Shaft Encoder, A &amp; B phase, direction



During an acquisition the shaft encoder signals trigger the ExSync signals and force the sensor to perform an exposure. After the sensor exposure the line is read-out and transferred. The time between exposure and transfer is for most line scan cameras very short.

Figure 10.2. Shaft Encoder, A & B signal, acquisition



The different phases are defined as seen in the following table. A positive phase increment is forward direction, a negative means reverse. This induces rising/falling edge A before B equals forward direction and rising/falling edge B before A means reverse.

Table 10.3. Phases of an A/B Shaft Encoder

Phase	A-state	B-state
1	low	high
2	low	low
3	high	low
4	high	high

Some shaft encoders provide a third signal that is pulsed for each full rotation which is called Z or index. This signal Z could become interesting for an image trigger mode. For more details see Chapter 11, 'Image Trigger / Flash'.

For most applications and several camera or line scan sensor types it is necessary to have the same resolution in X and Y direction of an image. Due to this the number of pixels per mm in sensor- and motion-direction needs to be the same. In case of an 1024 pixel line scan sensor looking at 10 cm we have 10.24 pixel per mm orthogonal to the web direction. In order to reach an 1:1 scaling we need 10.24 ExSync signals per mm. If a perfectly round object is scanned with an 1:1 scaling then it is exactly round in the image too. When the result becomes elliptic, the scaling is not perfect and some line scan sensor architectures (Bi/Tri-Linear, Dual-Line, ...) will show some additional artefacts.

### 10.3.1. FG\_LINETRIGGERINSRC

This parameter specifies the digital signal source for phase A, which is used to trigger the ExSync signal. If an A/B shaft encoder is used, configure source B at `FG_SHAFTENCODERINSRC`, too. For more details consult the Framegrabber SDK manual.

It is possible to use the shaft encoder A phase only if the direction of scanning is not of interest in the target application. Concerning more details to the shaft encoder please consider the introduction of Section 10.3, 'Line Trigger Input'.

Table 10.4. Parameter properties of FG\_LINETRIGGERINSRC

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_LINETRIGGERINSRC</b>
Display Name	<b>Line Trigger In Source</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>TRGINSRC_GPI_0</b> GPI Trigger Source 0 <b>TRGINSRC_GPI_1</b> GPI Trigger Source 1 <b>TRGINSRC_GPI_2</b> GPI Trigger Source 2 <b>TRGINSRC_GPI_3</b> GPI Trigger Source 3 <b>TRGINSRC_GPI_4</b> GPI Trigger Source 4 <b>TRGINSRC_GPI_5</b> GPI Trigger Source 5 <b>TRGINSRC_GPI_6</b> GPI Trigger Source 6 <b>TRGINSRC_GPI_7</b> GPI Trigger Source 7 <b>TRGINSRC_FRONT_GPI_0</b> Trigger In Source Front GPI 0 <b>TRGINSRC_FRONT_GPI_1</b> Trigger In Source Front GPI 1 <b>TRGINSRC_FRONT_GPI_2</b> Trigger In Source Front GPI 2 <b>TRGINSRC_FRONT_GPI_3</b> Trigger In Source Front GPI 3
Default value	<b>TRGINSRC_GPI_1</b>

Example 10.3. Usage of FG\_LINETRIGGERINSRC

```

int result = 0;
int value = TRGINSRC_GPI_1;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_LINETRIGGERINSRC, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_LINETRIGGERINSRC, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

### 10.3.2. FG\_LINETRIGGERINPOLARITY

The parameter defines the polarity of the external input trigger signal encoder source A and source B. When set to LowActive, the ExSync generator starts on a falling edge of the signal specified by the parameter *FG\_LINETRIGGERINSRC*. Otherwise, the ExSync generation starts on a rising edge. This is only relevant if the *FG\_LINETRIGGERMODE* is set to an external trigger.

Table 10.5. Parameter properties of FG\_LINETRIGGERINPOLARITY

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_LINETRIGGERINPOLARITY</b>
Display Name	<b>Line Trigger In Polarity</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>HIGH_ON_ZERO_LOW</b> Low Active <b>HIGH_ON_ZERO_HIGH</b> High Active
Default value	<b>HIGH_ACTIVE</b>

**Example 10.4. Usage of FG\_LINETRIGGERINPOLARITY**

```

int result = 0;
int value = HIGH_ACTIVE;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_LINETRIGGERINPOLARITY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_LINETRIGGERINPOLARITY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

**10.3.3. FG\_LINETRIGGERDEBOUNCING**

This parameter specifies the debouncing time. This is the time for which the input line trigger signals must keep the same value to be detected as such. Fast signal changes within the debouncing time will be filtered out.

**Table 10.6. Parameter properties of FG\_LINETRIGGERDEBOUNCING**

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_LINETRIGGERDEBOUNCING</b>
Display Name	<b>Line Trigger Debouncing</b>
Type	<b>Double</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0.008</b> <b>Maximum 65.0</b> <b>Stepsize 0.008</b>
Default value	<b>0.112</b>
Unit of measure	<b>µs</b>

**Example 10.5. Usage of FG\_LINETRIGGERDEBOUNCING**

```

int result = 0;
double value = 0.112;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_DOUBLE;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_LINETRIGGERDEBOUNCING, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_LINETRIGGERDEBOUNCING, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

**10.3.4. Downscale****10.3.4.1. FG\_LINE\_DOWNSCALE**

Sets the value after how many pulses of the input trigger signal a single one is passed through as ExSync. For example, a value of 2 creates an ExSync pulse at each 2nd input trigger signal. This is only relevant if the *FG\_LINETRIGGERMODE* is set to an external trigger mode. The parameter *FG\_LINE\_DOWNSCALEINIT* selects an initial delay of incoming pulses.

Figure 10.3. Downscale and Init phase behaviour

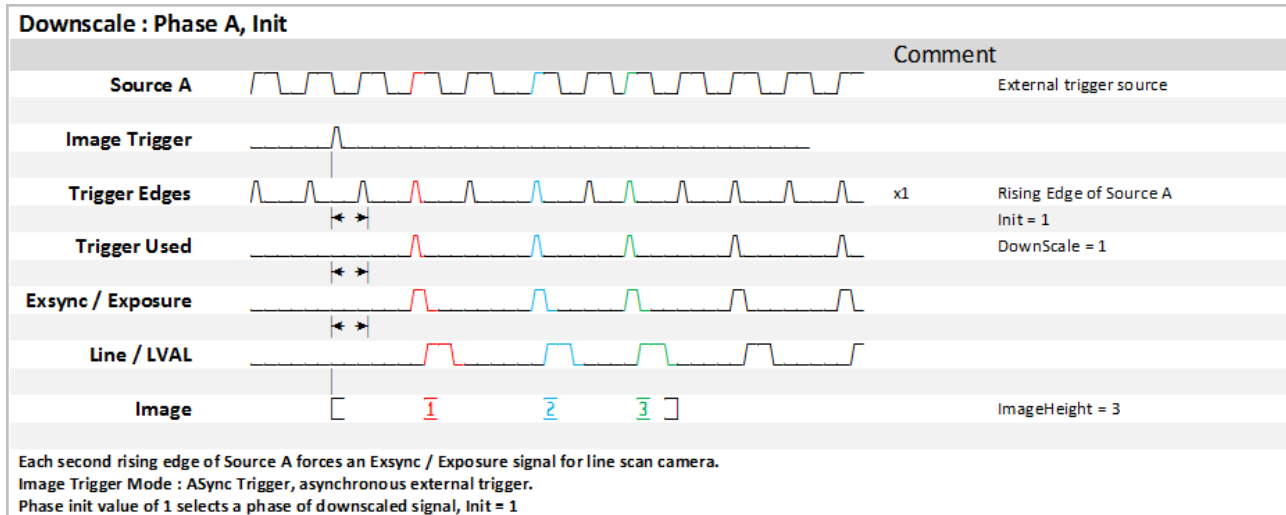


Table 10.7. Parameter properties of FG\_LINE\_DOWNSCALE

Property	Value
Name	FG_LINE_DOWNSCALE
Display Name	Line Downscale
Type	Unsigned Integer
Access policy	Read/Write
Storage policy	Persistent
Allowed values	Minimum 1 Maximum 255 Stepsize 1
Default value	1
Unit of measure	pulses

Example 10.6. Usage of FG\_LINE\_DOWNSCALE

```
int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 1;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_LINE_DOWNSCALE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_LINE_DOWNSCALE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

### 10.3.4.2. FG\_LINE\_DOWNSCALEINIT

In addition to the downscale value this parameter sets a phase position. This parameter specifies the number of external input trigger signals, which are needed to generate the first ExSync of a frame. This is only relevant if the `FG_LINETRIGGERMODE` is set to an image gate dependent ExSync mode. This value is applied after the image start pulse. The parameter `FG_LINE_DOWNSCALE` represents the number of possible steps and an explaining figure is found in its description (Init=1).



Table 10.8. Parameter properties of FG\_LINE\_DOWNSCALEINIT

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_LINE_DOWNSCALEINIT</b>
Display Name	<b>Line Downscale Init</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 1</b> <b>Maximum 255</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>
Default value	<b>1</b>
Unit of measure	<b>pulses</b>

Example 10.7. Usage of FG\_LINE\_DOWNSCALEINIT

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 1;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_LINE_DOWNSCALEINIT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_LINE_DOWNSCALEINIT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 10.4. Shaft Encoder A/B Filter

With the support of signal A/B for shaft encoders it is possible to detect the rotary direction of an attached encoder and filter the encoder signals accordingly. Also a compensation is performed for up to 16,777,216 reverse encoder signals. A brief description about this feature is found in the shaft encoder documentation.

### 10.4.1. FG\_SHAFTENCODERON

Switch the shaft encoder filter On or Off. This is only relevant if the `FG_LINETRIGGERMODE` is set to an external trigger mode. The functionalities of `FG_SHAFTENCODERMODE`, `FG_SHAFTENCODERINSRC`, `FG_SHAFTENCODERLEADING`, `FG_SHAFTENCODER_COMPENSATION_ENABLE`, `FG_SHAFTENCODER_COMPENSATION_COUNT` become relevant in the case this parameter is set to On = **FG\_ON**. When enabling the shaft encoder, a reset of the encoder compensation is performed. If this filter is switched on a correct A & B encoder signal is expected and necessary for correct functionality. Please be aware that the input signal at `FG_SHAFTENCODERINSRC` is interpreted as phase B and the input signal at `FG_LINETRIGGERINSRC` as phase A. A sketch of the signal can be found in the description of parameter `FG_LINETRIGGERINSRC`.

Table 10.9. Parameter properties of FG\_SHAFTENCODERON

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_SHAFTENCODERON</b>
Display Name	<b>Shaft Encoder On</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>FG_ON</b> On <b>FG_OFF</b> Off
Default value	<b>FG_OFF</b>

Example 10.8. Usage of FG\_SHAFTENCODERON

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_OFF;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_SHAFTENCODERON, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SHAFTENCODERON, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 10.4.2. FG\_SHAFTENCODERMODE

The shaft encoder mode can be run in three operation modes. Please choose the according operation mode for your application. This feature can be used if *FG\_SHAFTENCODERON* is switched on. It enables you to adjust the number of increments per rotation of the shaft encoder. Together with the parameter *FG\_LINE\_DOWNSCALE* you can adjust the increment re-scaling.

The following modes are available:

- Filter x1

ExSync is generated for a forward rotation of the shaft encoder in single resolution, i.e. a trigger pulse for rising edge of Source A.

- Filter x2

ExSync is generated for a forward rotation of the shaft encoder in double resolution, i.e. a trigger pulse for a rising and falling edge of Source A, edges of Source B are not used.

- Filter x4

ExSync is generated for a forward rotation of the shaft encoder in quad resolution, i.e. a trigger pulse for a rising and falling edge of Source A and a rising and falling edge of Source B.

Figure 10.4. Shaft Encoder Mode : Filter x4, x2, x1

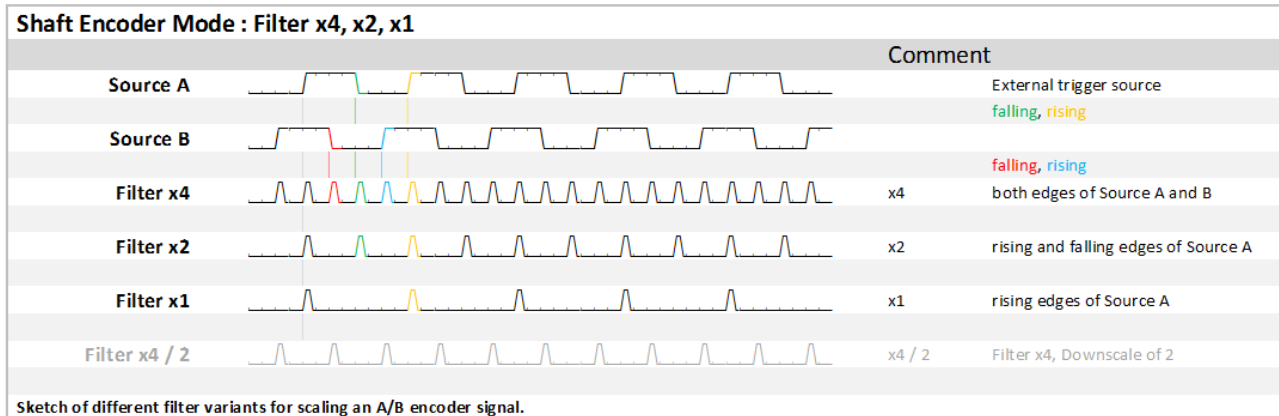


Table 10.10. Parameter properties of FG\_SHAFTENCODERMODE

Property	Value
Name	FG_SHAFTENCODERMODE
Display Name	Shaft Encoder Mode
Type	Enumeration
Access policy	Read/Write/Change
Storage policy	Persistent
Allowed values	<b>FILTER_X1</b> Filter X1 <b>FILTER_X2</b> Filter X2 <b>FILTER_X4</b> Filter X4
Default value	<b>FILTER_X1</b>

Example 10.9. Usage of FG\_SHAFTENCODERMODE

```

int result = 0;
int value = FILTER_X1;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_SHAFTENCODERMODE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SHAFTENCODERMODE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

### 10.4.3. FG\_SHAFTENCODERINSRC

Specifies the input signal source / phase B for the shaft encoder filter. Signal source B of the shaft encoder is 90 degree phase shifted to source / phase A. In this document you can get more explanations regarding the input pins in the context of parameter `FG_LINETRIGGERINSRC` and concerning the shaft encoder in the introduction of Section 10.3, 'Line Trigger Input'. Check the hardware documentation of the microEnable trigger board and the Framegrabber SDK manual for more details.

Table 10.11. Parameter properties of FG\_SHAFTENCODERINSRC

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_SHAFTENCODERINSRC</b>
Display Name	<b>Shaft Encoder Input Source</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>TRGINSRC_GPI_0</b> GPI Trigger Source 0 <b>TRGINSRC_GPI_1</b> GPI Trigger Source 1 <b>TRGINSRC_GPI_2</b> GPI Trigger Source 2 <b>TRGINSRC_GPI_3</b> GPI Trigger Source 3 <b>TRGINSRC_GPI_4</b> GPI Trigger Source 4 <b>TRGINSRC_GPI_5</b> GPI Trigger Source 5 <b>TRGINSRC_GPI_6</b> GPI Trigger Source 6 <b>TRGINSRC_GPI_7</b> GPI Trigger Source 7 <b>TRGINSRC_FRONT_GPI_0</b> Trigger In Source Front GPI 0 <b>TRGINSRC_FRONT_GPI_1</b> Trigger In Source Front GPI 1 <b>TRGINSRC_FRONT_GPI_2</b> Trigger In Source Front GPI 2 <b>TRGINSRC_FRONT_GPI_3</b> Trigger In Source Front GPI 3
Default value	<b>TRGINSRC_GPI_2</b>

Example 10.10. Usage of FG\_SHAFTENCODERINSRC

```

int result = 0;
int value = TRGINSRC_GPI_2;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_SHAFTENCODERINSRC, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SHAFTENCODERINSRC, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

#### 10.4.4. FG\_SHAFTENCODERLEADING

This parameter defines the leading signal (= direction) of the shaft encoder filter. This induces rising/falling edge A before B equals forward direction and rising/falling edge B before A means reverse. The default setting is A as the leading signal. Flipping the input pins or their polarity will have the same effect as changing this to B as the leading signal. It simply defines the valid direction of the scan. An explanation of the direction detection based on an encoder A / B signal is found in Section 10.3, 'Line Trigger Input'.

Table 10.12. Parameter properties of FG\_SHAFTENCODERLEADING

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_SHAFTENCODERLEADING</b>
Display Name	<b>Shaft Encoder Leading</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>SOURCE_A</b> Source A <b>SOURCE_B</b> Source B
Default value	<b>SOURCE_A</b>

**Example 10.11. Usage of FG\_SHAFTENCODERLEADING**

```

int result = 0;
int value = SOURCE_A;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_SHAFTENCODERLEADING, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SHAFTENCODERLEADING, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

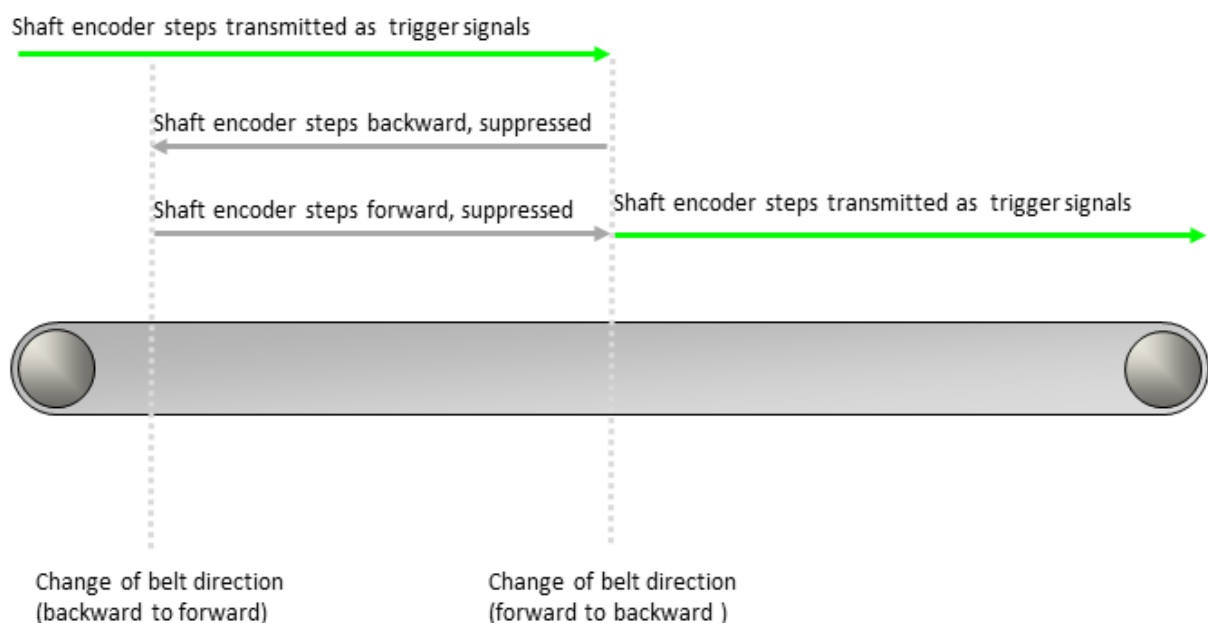
```

**10.4.5. FG\_SHAFTENCODER\_COMPENSATION\_ENABLE**

The shaft encoder analyzer includes a rollback compensation. In case the rollback compensation is enabled, the module will compensate the reverse movement so that no object is scanned twice. The module will count the number of reverse pulses and will suppress all reverse and forward pulses until position of maximum progress is reached again. If switched to ON, in case of shaft encoder backward movement, the operator counts how many shaft encoder steps the shaft encoder moves backwards. When the shaft encoder moves forwards again, this number of shaft encoder steps (now forward direction) is not transmitted as external trigger signals. Only after the transportation belt is back to the place where the backward movement started, the shaft encoder steps (forward direction) are transmitted as external trigger signals again.

Parameter *FG\_SHAFTENCODER\_COMPENSATION\_ENABLE* switched ON:

Figure 10.5. Shaft Encoder Compensation Enable = ON



In case the rollback compensation is disabled, the shaft encoder analyzer will only suppress reverse pulses but use all forward pulses. If switched to OFF, the operator simply doesn't transmit any trigger signals as long as the transportation belt moves backwards. As soon as the transport belt starts to move forwards again, the operator transmits the shaft encoder steps (forward direction) as trigger signals.

Parameter *FG\_SHAFTENCODER\_COMPENSATION\_ENABLE* switched OFF:

Figure 10.6. Shaft Encoder Compensation Enable = OFF

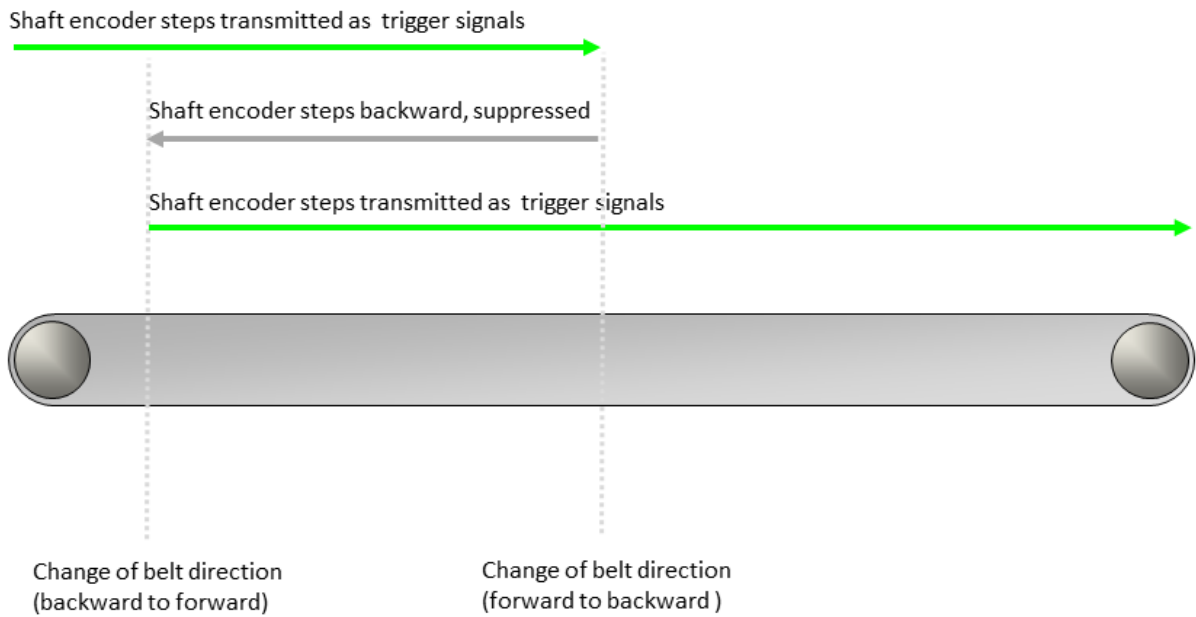


Table 10.13. Parameter properties of FG\_SHAFTENCODER\_COMPENSATION\_ENABLE

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_SHAFTENCODER_COMPENSATION_ENABLE</b>
Display Name	<b>Shaft Encoder Compensation Enable</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>FG_ON</b> On <b>FG_OFF</b> Off
Default value	<b>FG_ON</b>

Example 10.12. Usage of FG\_SHAFTENCODER\_COMPENSATION\_ENABLE

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_ON;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_SHAFTENCODER_COMPENSATION_ENABLE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SHAFTENCODER_COMPENSATION_ENABLE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

#### 10.4.6. FG\_SHAFTENCODER\_COMPENSATION\_COUNT

Using this parameter you can read and write the current shaft encoder rollback compensation counter. A compensation value zero indicates that currently no compensation is made. Therefore, you can reset the compensation by writing value zero to this parameter. Any other value will set a new compensation value. By knowing the distance / resolution for every encoder pulse, the compensation distance can be set. Concerning the shaft encoder find some more details in the introduction of Section 10.3, 'Line Trigger Input'.

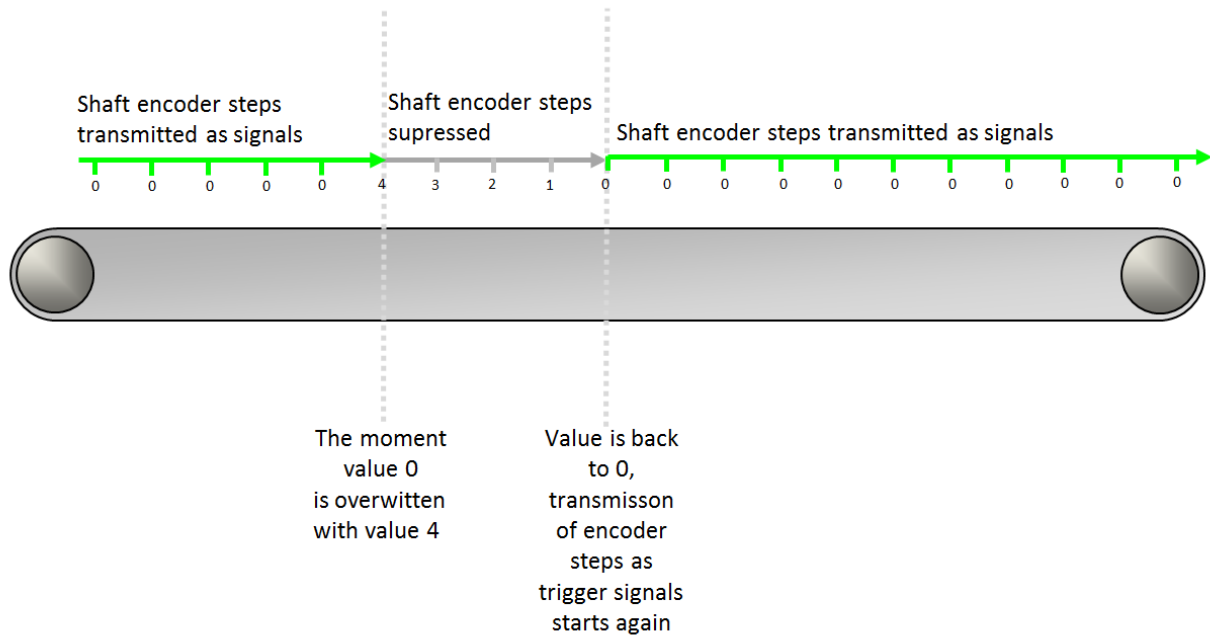


In the following let's look at some examples for overwriting the current value of `FG_SHAFTENCODER_COMPENSATION_COUNT`:

### Example 1:

The transportation belt is moving forward, the shaft encoder steps are transmitted as trigger signals, and the value of `FG_SHAFTENCODER_COMPENSATION_COUNT` is 0. Then, the value 0 of `FG_SHAFTENCODER_COMPENSATION_COUNT` is overwritten by value 4. Result: 4 shaft encoder steps are not transmitted as trigger signals.

Figure 10.8. Shaft Encoder Compensation Count Example 1

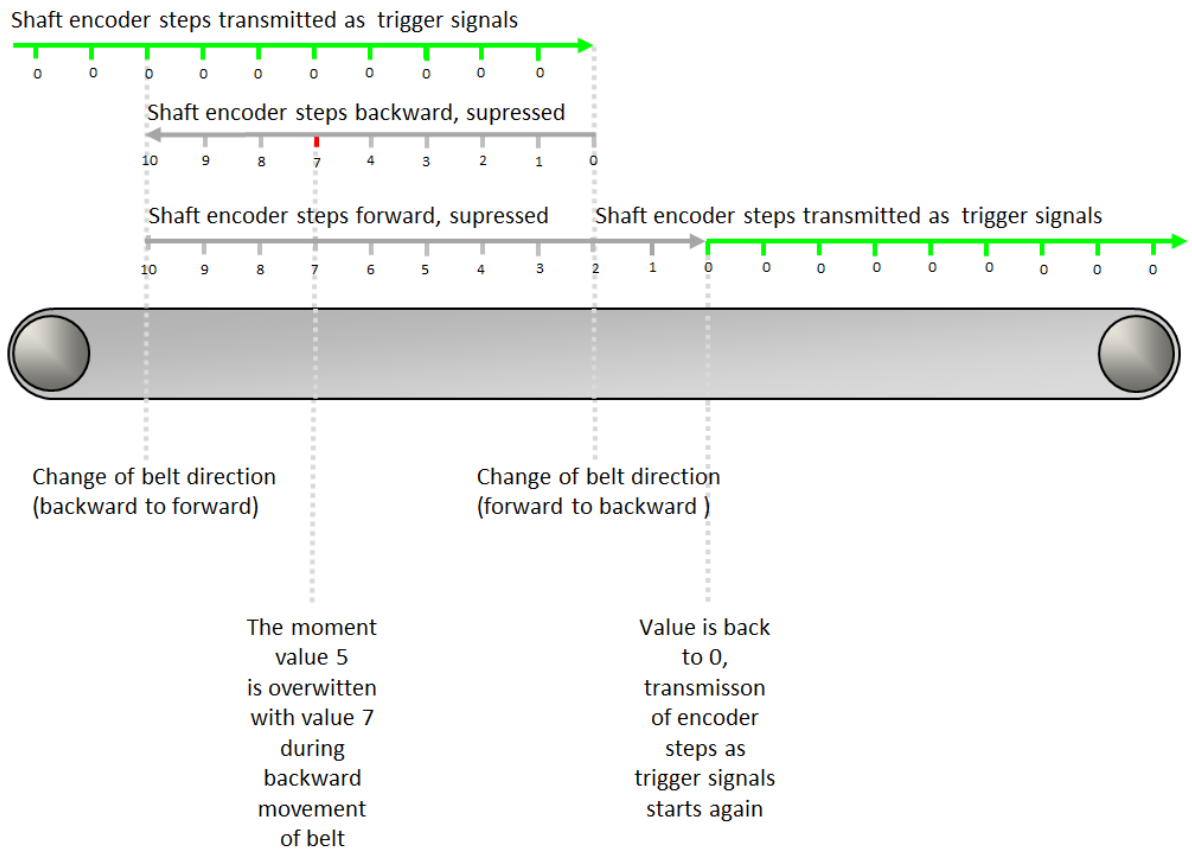


### Example 2:

The transportation belt is moving backward, the (backward) shaft encoder steps are suppressed, and the value of `FG_SHAFTENCODER_COMPENSATION_COUNT` is not 0. Then, during backward movement of the transportation belt, the value 5 of `FG_SHAFTENCODER_COMPENSATION_COUNT` is overwritten by value 7. Result: Offset of 2 shaft encoder steps.



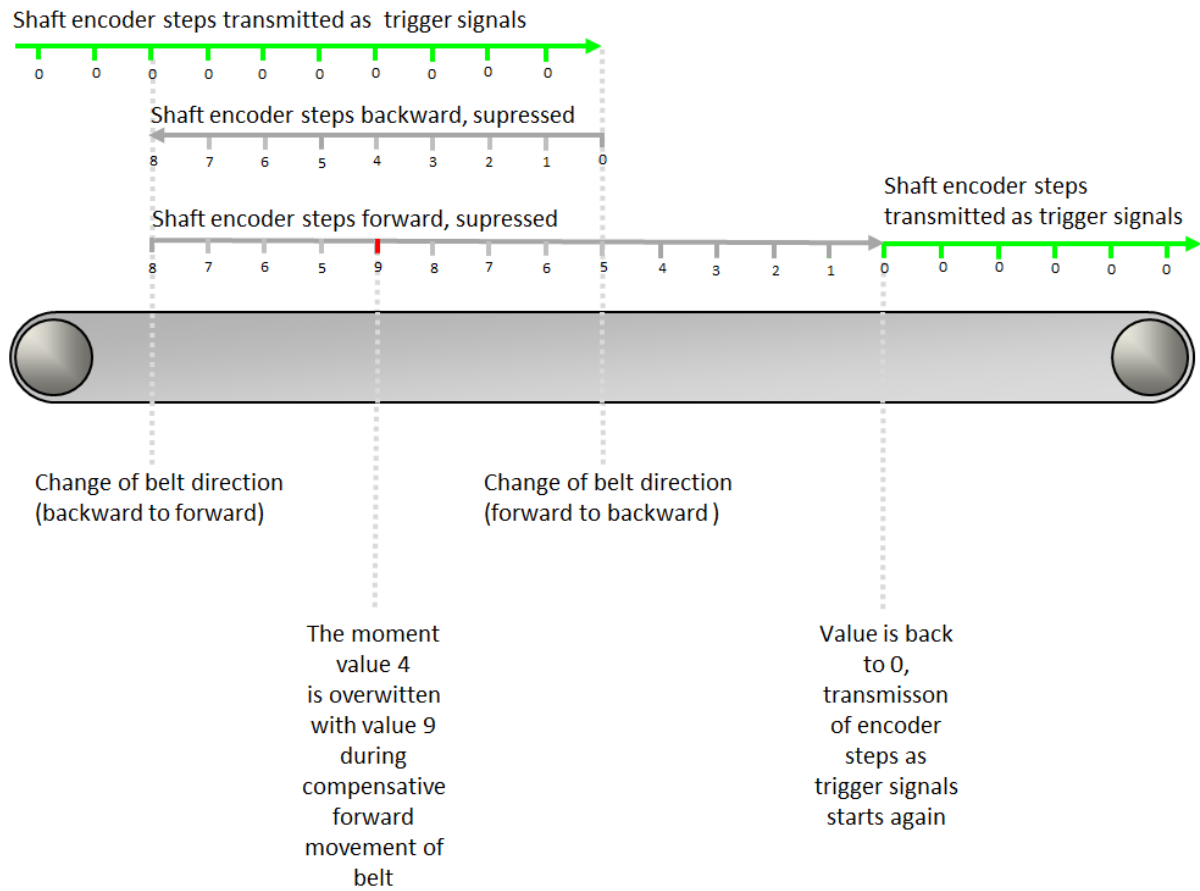
Figure 10.9. Shaft Encoder Compensation Count Example 2



**Example 3:**

The transportation belt is moving forward during compensation, the (forward) shaft encoder steps are suppressed, and the value of *FG\_SHAFTENCODER\_COMPENSATION\_COUNT* is not 0. Then, during compensative forward movement of the transportation belt, the value 4 of *FG\_SHAFTENCODER\_COMPENSATION\_COUNT* is overwritten with value 9. Result: Offset of 5 shaft encoder steps.

Figure 10.10. Shaft Encoder Compensation Count Example 3

**Example 4:**

The transportation belt is moving forward during compensation, the (forward) shaft encoder steps are suppressed, and the value of *FG\_SHAFTENCODER\_COMPENSATION\_COUNT* is not 0. Then, during compensative forward movement of the transportation belt, the value 4 of *FG\_SHAFTENCODER\_COMPENSATION\_COUNT* is overwritten with a smaller value, in our case with value 3. Result: Negative offset of -1 shaft encoder step.

Figure 10.11. Shaft Encoder Compensation Count Example 4

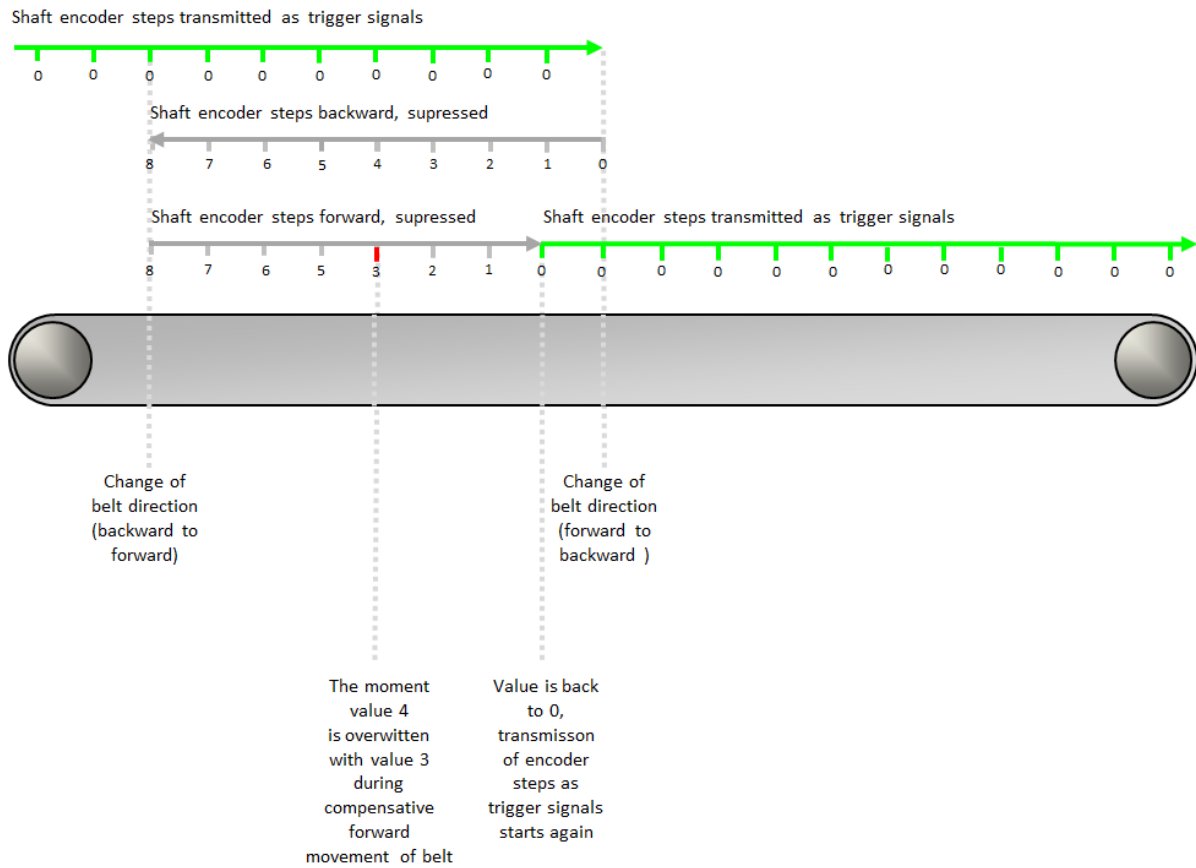


Table 10.14. Parameter properties of FG\_SHAFTENCODER\_COMPENSATION\_COUNT

Property	Value
Name	FG_SHAFTENCODER_COMPENSATION_COUNT
Display Name	Shaft Encoder Compensation Count
Type	Unsigned Integer
Access policy	Read/Write/Change
Storage policy	Persistent
Allowed values	Minimum 0 Maximum 1048575 Stepsize 1
Default value	0
Unit of measure	pulses

Example 10.13. Usage of FG\_SHAFTENCODER\_COMPENSATION\_COUNT

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_SHAFTENCODER_COMPENSATION_COUNT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SHAFTENCODER_COMPENSATION_COUNT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
    
```

## 10.5. ExSync Output

This category includes parameters to specify and parameterize the generated ExSync output signals.

### 10.5.1. FG\_LINEPERIODE

This parameter specifies the period of the ExSync signal. Therefore, it defines the line frequency when using the grabber controlled mode to trigger the connected camera. This period is of interest if a grabber controlled line trigger mode is used; more details for this can be found at *FG\_LINETRIGGERMODE*. The line period is not allowed to be shorter than the minimum period - maximum line frequency - being supported by the camera, or in other words:

Please do not try to trigger the camera at a higher frequency than possible.

This maximum frequency is limited by the exposure time and the line scan sensor maximum speed. Please consider the camera manual for more details.

The following equations are mentioned in order to support the setup process if no period for *FG\_LINEPERIODE* is mentioned:

- **Frequency**

The period **T** is the duration of time of one cycle in a repeating event, so the period is the reciprocal of the frequency **f**.

Equation 10.1. Frequency to Period

$$T = \frac{1}{f}$$

Equation 10.2. Example: 17.6 kHz to Period

$$\begin{aligned} T &= \frac{1}{F} = \frac{1}{17.6kHz} = \frac{1}{17600Hz} \\ T &= 0.0000568s = 0.0568ms = 56.8\mu s \end{aligned}$$

- **Velocity and Pixel / mm**

The period **T** is the duration of time of one cycle in a repeating event. At a velocity **v** and a given number **n** of pixels / mm together with the number **n** of pixels / mm being based on the resolution count **r** of the line scan sensor pixels and the width of view **w** in mm the following equations are valid.

Equation 10.3. Velocity and Resolution to Period

$$\begin{aligned} n &= \frac{r}{w} \\ v &= \frac{\text{distance}}{\text{time}} \\ f &= v * n \\ T &= \frac{1}{f} \end{aligned}$$

Equation 10.4. Example:  $v = 53.4$  m/min,  $r = 4096$  pixels,  $w = 19.2$  cm Wide Web to Period

$$\begin{aligned}
 n &= \frac{r}{w} = \frac{4096}{19.2\text{cm}} = \frac{4096}{192\text{mm}} = \frac{21.33}{\text{mm}} \\
 v &= \frac{\text{distance}}{\text{time}} = \frac{53.4\text{m}}{\text{min}} = \frac{53.4\text{m}}{60\text{s}} = 0.89 \frac{\text{m}}{\text{s}} \\
 f &= v * n = 0.89 \frac{\text{m}}{\text{s}} * \frac{21.33}{\text{mm}} = 890 \frac{\text{mm}}{\text{s}} * \frac{21.33}{\text{mm}} \\
 &= \frac{890 * 21.33}{\text{s}} = \frac{18983.7}{\text{s}} = 18983.7\text{Hz} = 18.9837\text{kHz} \\
 T &= \frac{1}{f} \\
 &= \frac{1}{18983.7\text{Hz}} = 52.68\mu\text{s}
 \end{aligned}$$

Table 10.15. Parameter properties of FG\_LINEPERIODE

Property	Value
Name	FG_LINEPERIODE
Display Name	Line Period
Type	Double
Access policy	Read/Write/Change
Storage policy	Persistent
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0.512</b> <b>Maximum 2097.144</b> <b>Stepsize 0.008</b>
Default value	200.0
Unit of measure	$\mu\text{s}$

Example 10.14. Usage of FG\_LINEPERIODE

```

int result = 0;
double value = 200.0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_DOUBLE;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_LINEPERIODE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_LINEPERIODE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 10.5.2. FG\_LINEEXPOSURE

This parameter specifies the pulse width of the ExSync signal, which can be used by many cameras to specify the exposure time. It is possible to adjust the exposure time via software, even while grabbing. The value is set in microseconds and may not exceed the period time of the ExSync *FG\_LINEPERIODE*. In order to check the polarity simply increase this value and the resulting frame should become brighter. If this behaves in an opposite way check the polarity using *FG\_EXSYNCPOLARITY*.

Table 10.16. Parameter properties of FG\_LINEEXPOSURE

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_LINEEXPOSURE</b>
Display Name	<b>Line Exposure</b>
Type	<b>Double</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0.512</b> <b>Maximum 1048.568</b> <b>Stepsize 0.008</b>
Default value	<b>19.0</b>
Unit of measure	<b>µs</b>

Example 10.15. Usage of FG\_LINEEXPOSURE

```

int result = 0;
double value = 19.0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_DOUBLE;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_LINEEXPOSURE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_LINEEXPOSURE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

### 10.5.3. FG\_EXSYNCPOLARITY

The parameter adjusts the polarity of the ExSync signal generator. Use Low Active, if the camera opens the shutter on a falling edge, otherwise use High Active. For the mapping of the ExSync signals to the digital outputs check Chapter 8, 'Digital I/O'.

Table 10.17. Parameter properties of FG\_EXSYNCPOLARITY

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_EXSYNCPOLARITY</b>
Display Name	<b>ExSync Polarity</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>FG_LOW</b> Low Active <b>FG_HIGH</b> High Active
Default value	<b>FG_HIGH</b>

Example 10.16. Usage of FG\_EXSYNCPOLARITY

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_HIGH;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_EXSYNCPOLARITY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_EXSYNCPOLARITY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

### 10.5.4. FG\_LINETRIGGERDELAY

This parameter specifies the delay between the generated ExSync and ExSync2 signals with respect to an external trigger input. Therefore, the ExSync2 signal is a delayed clone of the ExSync (polarity, period, etc. are the same as for ExSync). For the mapping of the ExSync signals to the digital outputs check Chapter 8, 'Digital I/O'.

Please note that the line trigger delay needs to be less than the line trigger period. You might need to increase the line period first before increasing the line delay. This constraint also applies for external line trigger modes.

Table 10.18. Parameter properties of FG\_LINETRIGGERDELAY

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_LINETRIGGERDELAY</b>
Display Name	<b>Line Trigger Delay</b>
Type	<b>Double</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0.0</b> <b>Maximum 1048.568</b> <b>Stepsize 0.008</b>
Default value	<b>0.0</b>
Unit of measure	<b>µs</b>

Example 10.17. Usage of FG\_LINETRIGGERDELAY

```
int result = 0;
double value = 0.0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_DOUBLE;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_LINETRIGGERDELAY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_LINETRIGGERDELAY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

---

# Chapter 11. Image Trigger / Flash

The image trigger for line-scan cameras is in charge to generate an internal signal called image gate. Lines sent by the camera are only accepted if this image gate is active = open. Therefore, with help of the Image Gate it is possible to define frames by grouping all lines that belong to the same image gate into one frame.

This AcquisitionApplets supports three distinct operation modes of the image trigger:

- Free run

In free run mode the image gate basically remains active all time. Therefore, all lines sent by the camera are grabbed. Moreover, it cuts the input lines into frames of the height specified by parameter *FG\_HEIGHT* of the display module. Also, offsets defined by *FG\_YOFFSET* are covered and removed from the camera transfers for each image.

- Async Trigger

For the external trigger mode of the image trigger, the image gate is inactive = closed until an external trigger signal activates the image gate for *FG\_HEIGHT* + *FG\_YOFFSET* lines. Therefore, for each external trigger event, the frame grabber records a frame of the specified height.

- Async Trigger Multi Buffer

For the external trigger mode of the image trigger, the image gate is inactive = closed until an external trigger signal activates the image gate. In contrast to the **ASYNC\_TRIGGER** mode, the gate is open for *FG\_IMGTRIGGER\_ASYNC\_HEIGHT* lines while this image is split into smaller chunks of *FG\_HEIGHT* lines. Therefore, for each external trigger event, the frame grabber records a frame of a large specified height and split the large image into smaller chunks. The purpose of the mode is to start processing in PC while the image is still recorded.

The parameter value of *FG\_YOFFSET* is without influence in this mode.

- Gated, Trigger

For the external gated mode of the image trigger, the image gate is active as long as the external trigger source is active, but is becoming inactive when *FG\_HEIGHT* + *FG\_YOFFSET* lines have been grabbed. Therefore, during an external trigger phase the frame grabber records a frame with a height depending on the duration of active time of the external trigger signal, but is not exceeding an image height of *FG\_HEIGHT* + *FG\_YOFFSET* lines.

- Gated Multi Buffer, Triggered

Equal to the 'Gated Trigger' mode, for the 'Gated Multi Buffer Trigger' the image gate is active as long as the external trigger source is active. In contrast, it does not limit the height to *FG\_HEIGHT* lines. It will cut the image after *FG\_HEIGHT* lines and start a new frame. Thus, for each gate, multiple frames are generated when a gate is active for more lines than defined by *FG\_HEIGHT*.

All images of a generated sequence will have a height of *FG\_HEIGHT* lines. However, the last image of each sequence might have a lower number of lines in the image.

To detect the last image of a sequence in your software. Parameter **FG\_IMAGE\_TAG** can be used. This parameter is of type unsigned 32 bit integer. The most significant bit i.e. bit 31 includes a flag which is set to one if the respective image is the last image of a multi buffer sequence.

---

```
uint32_t imageTag = 0;
int returnCode = Fg_getParameterEx(fg, FG_IMAGE_TAG, &imageTag, 0, pmem0, imageNumber);
bool isLastImageOfSequence = imageTagRAW >> 31;
```

---

All other bits of parameter **FG\_IMAGE\_TAG** are fixed to value 0. The image tag parameter does not output the image number as available for older AcquisitionApplets.



Note that the value of parameter `FG_YOFFSET` is not considered if the 'Gated Multi Buffer Trigger' mode is used. An y-offset cannot be set in the applet.

- Camera FVAL Multibuffer

In this mode, the image trigger of the grabber is disabled. Thus, no external or internal values can define the image height. The applet expects valid FVAL signals from the camera so that the FVAL from the camera defines the image height. It is not possible to gate any camera frames.

If the FVAL height exceeds the parameterized image height (`FG_HEIGHT`), the applet will cut the incoming frames into chunks of height `FG_HEIGHT`. All images of a generated sequence will have a height of `FG_HEIGHT` lines. However, the last image of each sequence might have a lower number of lines in the image. To detect the last image of a sequence in your software. Parameter **`FG_IMAGE_TAG`** can be used. This parameter is of type unsigned 32 bit integer. The most significant bit i.e. bit 31 includes a flag which is set to one if the respective image is the last image of a multi buffer sequence.

## 11.1. FG\_IMGTRIGGERMODE

Choose one of the image trigger modes described above. Please make sure that the operation mode of frame grabber and camera is the same.

Table 11.1. Parameter properties of `FG_IMGTRIGGERMODE`

Property	Value												
Name	<b>FG_IMGTRIGGERMODE</b>												
Display Name	<b>Image Trigger Mode</b>												
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>												
Access policy	<b>Read/Write</b>												
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>												
Allowed values	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>FREE_RUN</b></td> <td>Free Run</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>ASYNC_TRIGGER</b></td> <td>Async External Trigger</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>ASYNC_TRIGGER_MULTIFRAME</b></td> <td>Async External Trigger Multiframe</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>ASYNC_GATED</b></td> <td>Async Gated Trigger</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>ASYNC_GATED_MULTIFRAME</b></td> <td>Async Gated Trigger Multiframe</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>CAMERA_FVAL_MULTIFRAME</b></td> <td>Camera FVAL Multiframe</td> </tr> </table>	<b>FREE_RUN</b>	Free Run	<b>ASYNC_TRIGGER</b>	Async External Trigger	<b>ASYNC_TRIGGER_MULTIFRAME</b>	Async External Trigger Multiframe	<b>ASYNC_GATED</b>	Async Gated Trigger	<b>ASYNC_GATED_MULTIFRAME</b>	Async Gated Trigger Multiframe	<b>CAMERA_FVAL_MULTIFRAME</b>	Camera FVAL Multiframe
<b>FREE_RUN</b>	Free Run												
<b>ASYNC_TRIGGER</b>	Async External Trigger												
<b>ASYNC_TRIGGER_MULTIFRAME</b>	Async External Trigger Multiframe												
<b>ASYNC_GATED</b>	Async Gated Trigger												
<b>ASYNC_GATED_MULTIFRAME</b>	Async Gated Trigger Multiframe												
<b>CAMERA_FVAL_MULTIFRAME</b>	Camera FVAL Multiframe												
Default value	<b>FREE_RUN</b>												

Example 11.1. Usage of `FG_IMGTRIGGERMODE`

```
int result = 0;
int value = FREE_RUN;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_IMGTRIGGERMODE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_IMGTRIGGERMODE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

## 11.2. FG\_IMGTRIGGERON

The generation of image triggers can be switched on or off by use of this parameter. When the image trigger is disabled and the image trigger is not running in free-run mode, the image acquisition is terminated. If the image trigger is enabled, the acquisition will start immediately.

Table 11.2. Parameter properties of FG\_IMGTRIGGERON

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_IMGTRIGGERON</b>
Display Name	<b>Image Trigger On</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>FG_ON</b> On <b>FG_OFF</b> Off
Default value	<b>FG_ON</b>

Example 11.2. Usage of FG\_IMGTRIGGERON

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_ON;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_IMGTRIGGERON, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_IMGTRIGGERON, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

### 11.3. FG\_FLASHON

To enable the flash output use this parameter.

For the mapping of the flash signal to the digital IO check Chapter 8, 'Digital I/O'.

Table 11.3. Parameter properties of FG\_FLASHON

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_FLASHON</b>
Display Name	<b>Flash On</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>FG_ON</b> On <b>FG_OFF</b> Off
Default value	<b>FG_ON</b>

Example 11.3. Usage of FG\_FLASHON

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_ON;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_FLASHON, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_FLASHON, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

### 11.4. FG\_IMGTRIGGER\_ASYNC\_HEIGHT

This parameter only has influence in the image trigger mode `FG_IMGTRIGGERMODE Async Trigger Multi Frame ASYNC_TRIGGER_MULTIFRAME`. The value is used to define the image height of the frame after the trigger pulse. Whereas parameter `FG_HEIGHT` defines the chunk height.

If the value of `FG_IMGTRIGGER_ASYNC_HEIGHT` is less than `FG_HEIGHT`, the frame is not split into multiple frames and will result in a smaller output frame.

Table 11.4. Parameter properties of `FG_IMGTRIGGER_ASYNC_HEIGHT`

Property	Value
Name	<code>FG_IMGTRIGGER_ASYNC_HEIGHT</code>
Display Name	Image Trigger Async Height
Type	Unsigned Integer
Access policy	Read/Write
Storage policy	Persistent
Allowed values	Minimum 4 Maximum 16777216 Stepsize 1
Default value	1024
Unit of measure	lines

Example 11.4. Usage of `FG_IMGTRIGGER_ASYNC_HEIGHT`

```
int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 1024;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_IMGTRIGGER_ASYNC_HEIGHT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_IMGTRIGGER_ASYNC_HEIGHT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

## 11.5. FG\_IMGTRIGGER\_IS\_BUSY

The image trigger is busy if the current requested frame from the camera has not been completely transferred to the grabber. This parameter can be used to check if the camera can accept a new software trigger pulse.

Table 11.5. Parameter properties of `FG_IMGTRIGGER_IS_BUSY`

Property	Value
Name	<code>FG_IMGTRIGGER_IS_BUSY</code>
Display Name	Image Trigger is Busy
Type	Enumeration
Access policy	Read-Only
Storage policy	Transient
Allowed values	<code>IS_BUSY</code> Busy <code>IS_NOT_BUSY</code> Not Busy

Example 11.5. Usage of `FG_IMGTRIGGER_IS_BUSY`

```
int result = 0;
int value = IS_NOT_BUSY;
```

```

const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_IMGTRIGGER_IS_BUSY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 11.6. Image Trigger Input

This category includes parameters to specify and control the image trigger inputs. The input can either be input pins of the frame grabber's trigger connector or trigger pulses generated by software register accesses.

### 11.6.1. FG\_IMGTRIGGERINSRC

This parameter specifies the signal source, which is used to trigger the image acquisition gate. If a software image trigger has to be used select option **TRGINSOFTWARE**.

Table 11.6. Parameter properties of FG\_IMGTRIGGERINSRC

Property	Value																										
Name	<b>FG_IMGTRIGGERINSRC</b>																										
Display Name	<b>Image Trigger Input Source</b>																										
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>																										
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>																										
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>																										
Allowed values	<table border="0"> <tr><td><b>TRGINSRC_GPI_0</b></td><td>GPI Trigger Source 0</td></tr> <tr><td><b>TRGINSRC_GPI_1</b></td><td>GPI Trigger Source 1</td></tr> <tr><td><b>TRGINSRC_GPI_2</b></td><td>GPI Trigger Source 2</td></tr> <tr><td><b>TRGINSRC_GPI_3</b></td><td>GPI Trigger Source 3</td></tr> <tr><td><b>TRGINSRC_GPI_4</b></td><td>GPI Trigger Source 4</td></tr> <tr><td><b>TRGINSRC_GPI_5</b></td><td>GPI Trigger Source 5</td></tr> <tr><td><b>TRGINSRC_GPI_6</b></td><td>GPI Trigger Source 6</td></tr> <tr><td><b>TRGINSRC_GPI_7</b></td><td>GPI Trigger Source 7</td></tr> <tr><td><b>TRGINSRC_FRONT_GPI_0</b></td><td>Trigger In Source Front GPI 0</td></tr> <tr><td><b>TRGINSRC_FRONT_GPI_1</b></td><td>Trigger In Source Front GPI 1</td></tr> <tr><td><b>TRGINSRC_FRONT_GPI_2</b></td><td>Trigger In Source Front GPI 2</td></tr> <tr><td><b>TRGINSRC_FRONT_GPI_3</b></td><td>Trigger In Source Front GPI 3</td></tr> <tr><td><b>TRGINSOFTWARE</b></td><td>Software Trigger</td></tr> </table>	<b>TRGINSRC_GPI_0</b>	GPI Trigger Source 0	<b>TRGINSRC_GPI_1</b>	GPI Trigger Source 1	<b>TRGINSRC_GPI_2</b>	GPI Trigger Source 2	<b>TRGINSRC_GPI_3</b>	GPI Trigger Source 3	<b>TRGINSRC_GPI_4</b>	GPI Trigger Source 4	<b>TRGINSRC_GPI_5</b>	GPI Trigger Source 5	<b>TRGINSRC_GPI_6</b>	GPI Trigger Source 6	<b>TRGINSRC_GPI_7</b>	GPI Trigger Source 7	<b>TRGINSRC_FRONT_GPI_0</b>	Trigger In Source Front GPI 0	<b>TRGINSRC_FRONT_GPI_1</b>	Trigger In Source Front GPI 1	<b>TRGINSRC_FRONT_GPI_2</b>	Trigger In Source Front GPI 2	<b>TRGINSRC_FRONT_GPI_3</b>	Trigger In Source Front GPI 3	<b>TRGINSOFTWARE</b>	Software Trigger
<b>TRGINSRC_GPI_0</b>	GPI Trigger Source 0																										
<b>TRGINSRC_GPI_1</b>	GPI Trigger Source 1																										
<b>TRGINSRC_GPI_2</b>	GPI Trigger Source 2																										
<b>TRGINSRC_GPI_3</b>	GPI Trigger Source 3																										
<b>TRGINSRC_GPI_4</b>	GPI Trigger Source 4																										
<b>TRGINSRC_GPI_5</b>	GPI Trigger Source 5																										
<b>TRGINSRC_GPI_6</b>	GPI Trigger Source 6																										
<b>TRGINSRC_GPI_7</b>	GPI Trigger Source 7																										
<b>TRGINSRC_FRONT_GPI_0</b>	Trigger In Source Front GPI 0																										
<b>TRGINSRC_FRONT_GPI_1</b>	Trigger In Source Front GPI 1																										
<b>TRGINSRC_FRONT_GPI_2</b>	Trigger In Source Front GPI 2																										
<b>TRGINSRC_FRONT_GPI_3</b>	Trigger In Source Front GPI 3																										
<b>TRGINSOFTWARE</b>	Software Trigger																										
Default value	<b>TRGINSRC_GPI_0</b>																										

Example 11.6. Usage of FG\_IMGTRIGGERINSRC

```

int result = 0;
int value = TRGINSRC_GPI_0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_IMGTRIGGERINSRC, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_IMGTRIGGERINSRC, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

### 11.6.2. FG\_IMGTRIGGERINPOLARITY

The parameter defines the polarity of the external input trigger signal.

Table 11.7. Parameter properties of FG\_IMGTRIGGERINPOLARITY

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_IMGTRIGGERINPOLARITY</b>
Display Name	<b>Image Trigger Input Polarity</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>HIGH_ON_ZERO_LOW</b> Low Active <b>HIGH_ON_ZERO_HIGH</b> High Active
Default value	<b>HIGH_ACTIVE</b>

Example 11.7. Usage of FG\_IMGTRIGGERINPOLARITY

```

int result = 0;
int value = HIGH_ACTIVE;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_IMGTRIGGERINPOLARITY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_IMGTRIGGERINPOLARITY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

### 11.6.3. FG\_IMGTRIGGERGATEDELAY

With this parameter, a delay of lines can be configured before the activation of the image gate. This delays the start of the image acquisition. The parameter y-offest (as in free run mode) rejects the first lines from the camera. Delay and y-offest seem to have the same effect, however the difference is, that y-offest doesn't affect the image gate, which is relevant while using the gated line trigger mode.

Table 11.8. Parameter properties of FG\_IMGTRIGGERGATEDELAY

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_IMGTRIGGERGATEDELAY</b>
Display Name	<b>Image Trigger Gate Delay</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0</b> <b>Maximum 65535</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>
Default value	<b>0</b>
Unit of measure	<b>lines</b>

Example 11.8. Usage of FG\_IMGTRIGGERGATEDELAY

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_IMGTRIGGERGATEDELAY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_IMGTRIGGERGATEDELAY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

### 11.6.4. FG\_IMGTRIGGERDEBOUNCING

This parameter specifies the debouncing time. This is the time for which the input image trigger signal must keep the same value to be detected as such. Fast signal changes within the debounce time will be filtered out.

Table 11.9. Parameter properties of FG\_IMGTRIGGERDEBOUNCING

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_IMGTRIGGERDEBOUNCING</b>
Display Name	<b>Image Trigger Debouncing</b>
Type	<b>Double</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0.008</b> <b>Maximum 65.0</b> <b>Stepsize 0.008</b>
Default value	<b>0.112</b>
Unit of measure	<b>µs</b>

Example 11.9. Usage of FG\_IMGTRIGGERDEBOUNCING

```
int result = 0;
double value = 0.112;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_DOUBLE;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_IMGTRIGGERDEBOUNCING, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_IMGTRIGGERDEBOUNCING, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

### 11.6.5. FG\_STROBEPULSEDELAY

This parameter specifies the delay of the generated flash signal with respect to an external trigger input. Therefore, it is possible to synchronize the flash to the external trigger input. The delay is set in image line ticks.

Table 11.10. Parameter properties of FG\_STROBEPULSEDELAY

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_STROBEPULSEDELAY</b>
Display Name	<b>Strobe Pulse Delay</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0</b> <b>Maximum 65535</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>
Default value	<b>0</b>
Unit of measure	<b>lines</b>

Example 11.10. Usage of FG\_STROBEPULSEDELAY

```
int result = 0;
```

```

unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_STROBEPULSEDELAY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_STROBEPULSEDELAY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 11.6.6. Flash

### 11.6.6.1. FG\_FLASH\_POLARITY

The polarity of the generated flash signal can be changed with this parameter. For the mapping of the flash signal to the digital outputs check Chapter 8, 'Digital I/O'.

Table 11.11. Parameter properties of FG\_FLASH\_POLARITY

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_FLASH_POLARITY</b>
Display Name	<b>Flash Polarity</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>FG_LOW</b> Low Active <b>FG_HIGH</b> High Active
Default value	<b>FG_HIGH</b>

Example 11.11. Usage of FG\_FLASH\_POLARITY

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_HIGH;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_FLASH_POLARITY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_FLASH_POLARITY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 11.6.7. Software Trigger

For the image trigger it is possible to use a software generated trigger signal to replace the external trigger input.

The software trigger control modules allows the to either generate a software trigger pulse or allows to set the state of the software trigger signal to generate a gate i.e. for gated image trigger mode.

To enable the software trigger set parameter *FG\_IMGTRIGGERINSRC* to software trigger.

### 11.6.7.1. FG\_SENDSOFTWARETRIGGER

A software trigger pulse can be sent by use of this parameter. Ensure to enable the software trigger by *FG\_IMGTRIGGERINSRC*.

Table 11.12. Parameter properties of FG\_SENDSOFTWARETRIGGER

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_SENDSOFTWARETRIGGER</b>
Display Name	<b>Send Software Trigger</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 1</b> <b>Maximum 1</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>
Default value	<b>1</b>

Example 11.12. Usage of FG\_SENDSOFTWARETRIGGER

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 1;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_SENDSOFTWARETRIGGER, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SENDSOFTWARETRIGGER, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

### 11.6.7.2. FG\_SETSOFTWARETRIGGER

The software trigger state can be set to zero = inactive = low or one = active = high. Ensure to enable the software trigger by *FG\_IMGTRIGGERINSRC*.

Table 11.13. Parameter properties of FG\_SETSOFTWARETRIGGER

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_SETSOFTWARETRIGGER</b>
Display Name	<b>Set Software Trigger</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>FG_LOW</b> Low Active <b>FG_HIGH</b> High Active
Default value	

Example 11.13. Usage of FG\_SETSOFTWARETRIGGER

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_ZERO;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_SETSOFTWARETRIGGER, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SETSOFTWARETRIGGER, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```



---

# Chapter 12. Signal Analyzer

The signal analyzer module computes some information on a signal source. These are

- Pulse Count
- Period (current, min, max)
- Difference between two pulse counters

The module is used to detect unexpected behaviors of the trigger system. For example a bouncing encode signal resulting in overtriggering of the camera. Another example is the detection of trigger lost signals or corrupted camera data which can result in extra lines.

Simply select the analyzer source signal and polarity. The measurement values can be obtained using read-only parameters. All measurements can be cleared synchronously.

Note that the module is available only once for the applet. All cameras share the same module. The camera/DMA index in the setParameter and getParameter functions has no influence.

## 12.1. FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_0\_SOURCE et al.



### Note

This description applies also to the following parameters: FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_1\_SOURCE

Select the source signal for the trigger analyzer. For further explanation of the available sources see Chapter 8, 'Digital I/O'. In addition, the line/frame start/end pulses can be used as signal sources, too.

Table 12.1. Parameter properties of FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_0\_SOURCE

Property	Value																																														
Name	<b>FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_0_SOURCE</b>																																														
Display Name	<b>Signal Analyzer 0 Source</b>																																														
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>																																														
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>																																														
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>																																														
Allowed values	<table border="0"> <tbody> <tr><td><b>GND</b></td><td>GND</td></tr> <tr><td><b>VCC</b></td><td>VCC</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC</b></td><td>Signal Exsync</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC2</b></td><td>Signal Exsync2</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FLASH</b></td><td>Signal Flash</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LVAL</b></td><td>Signal Line Valid</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FVAL</b></td><td>Signal Frame Valid</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LINE_START</b></td><td>Signal Line Start</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LINE_END</b></td><td>Cam0 Line Transfer End</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FRAME_START</b></td><td>Signal Frame Start</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FRAME_END</b></td><td>Signal Frame End</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_0</b></td><td>Signal GPI 0</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_1</b></td><td>Signal GPI 1</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_2</b></td><td>Signal GPI 2</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_3</b></td><td>Signal GPI 3</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_4</b></td><td>Signal GPI 4</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_5</b></td><td>Signal GPI 5</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_6</b></td><td>Signal GPI 6</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_7</b></td><td>Signal GPI 7</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_0</b></td><td>Signal Front GPI 0</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_1</b></td><td>Signal Front GPI 1</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_2</b></td><td>Signal Front GPI 2</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_3</b></td><td>Signal Front GPI 3</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>GND</b>	GND	<b>VCC</b>	VCC	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC</b>	Signal Exsync	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC2</b>	Signal Exsync2	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FLASH</b>	Signal Flash	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LVAL</b>	Signal Line Valid	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FVAL</b>	Signal Frame Valid	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LINE_START</b>	Signal Line Start	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LINE_END</b>	Cam0 Line Transfer End	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FRAME_START</b>	Signal Frame Start	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FRAME_END</b>	Signal Frame End	<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_0</b>	Signal GPI 0	<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_1</b>	Signal GPI 1	<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_2</b>	Signal GPI 2	<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_3</b>	Signal GPI 3	<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_4</b>	Signal GPI 4	<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_5</b>	Signal GPI 5	<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_6</b>	Signal GPI 6	<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_7</b>	Signal GPI 7	<b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_0</b>	Signal Front GPI 0	<b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_1</b>	Signal Front GPI 1	<b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_2</b>	Signal Front GPI 2	<b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_3</b>	Signal Front GPI 3
<b>GND</b>	GND																																														
<b>VCC</b>	VCC																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC</b>	Signal Exsync																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC2</b>	Signal Exsync2																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FLASH</b>	Signal Flash																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LVAL</b>	Signal Line Valid																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FVAL</b>	Signal Frame Valid																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LINE_START</b>	Signal Line Start																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_LINE_END</b>	Cam0 Line Transfer End																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FRAME_START</b>	Signal Frame Start																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_FRAME_END</b>	Signal Frame End																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_0</b>	Signal GPI 0																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_1</b>	Signal GPI 1																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_2</b>	Signal GPI 2																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_3</b>	Signal GPI 3																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_4</b>	Signal GPI 4																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_5</b>	Signal GPI 5																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_6</b>	Signal GPI 6																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_GPI_7</b>	Signal GPI 7																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_0</b>	Signal Front GPI 0																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_1</b>	Signal Front GPI 1																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_2</b>	Signal Front GPI 2																																														
<b>FG_SIGNAL_FRONT_GPI_3</b>	Signal Front GPI 3																																														
Default value	<b>FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC</b>																																														

Example 12.1. Usage of FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_0\_SOURCE

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_SIGNAL_CAM0_EXSYNC;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_0_SOURCE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_0_SOURCE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 12.2. FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_0\_POLARITY et al.



### Note

This description applies also to the following parameters: FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_1\_POLARITY

Select the polarity for the signal analyzer of the selected source. With this parameter you can invert the signal. The signal analyzer module will only measure on rising edges.

Table 12.2. Parameter properties of FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_0\_POLARITY

Property	Value
Name	FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_0_POLARITY
Display Name	Signal Analyzer 0 Polarity
Type	Enumeration
Access policy	Read/Write/Change
Storage policy	Persistent
Allowed values	FG_LOW Low Active FG_HIGH High Active
Default value	FG_HIGH

Example 12.2. Usage of FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_0\_POLARITY

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_HIGH;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_0_POLARITY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_0_POLARITY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

### 12.3. FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_0\_PERIOD\_CURRENT et al.



#### Note

This description applies also to the following parameters:  
FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_1\_PERIOD\_CURRENT

This read-only parameter returns the last measured period of the selected signal source. Keep in mind that the module requires two rising edges to obtain a measurement result. Selecting a new source or changing the acquisition states can result in very long periods.

Table 12.3. Parameter properties of FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_0\_PERIOD\_CURRENT

Property	Value
Name	FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_0_PERIOD_CURRENT
Display Name	Signal Analyzer 0 Current Period
Type	Double
Access policy	Read-Only
Storage policy	Persistent
Allowed values	Minimum 0.0 Maximum 3.435973836E7 Stepsize 0.008
Unit of measure	ns

Example 12.3. Usage of FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_0\_PERIOD\_CURRENT

```

int result = 0;
double value = 0.0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_DOUBLE;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_0_PERIOD_CURRENT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 12.4. FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_0\_PERIOD\_MAX et al.



### Note

This description applies also to the following parameters:  
FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_1\_PERIOD\_MAX

This read-only parameter returns the maximum measured period after the last reset. Keep in mind that selecting a new source or changing the acquisition states can result in very long periods.

Table 12.4. Parameter properties of FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_0\_PERIOD\_MAX

Property	Value
Name	FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_0_PERIOD_MAX
Display Name	Signal Analyzer 0 Max Period
Type	Double
Access policy	Read-Only
Storage policy	Persistent
Allowed values	Minimum 0.0 Maximum 3.435973836E7 Stepsize 0.008
Unit of measure	ns

Example 12.4. Usage of FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_0\_PERIOD\_MAX

```
int result = 0;
double value = 0.0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_DOUBLE;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_0_PERIOD_MAX, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

## 12.5. FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_0\_PERIOD\_MIN et al.



### Note

This description applies also to the following parameters:  
FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_1\_PERIOD\_MIN

This read-only parameter returns the minimum measured period after the last reset.

Table 12.5. Parameter properties of FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_0\_PERIOD\_MIN

Property	Value
Name	FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_0_PERIOD_MIN
Display Name	Signal Analyzer 0 Min Period
Type	Double
Access policy	Read-Only
Storage policy	Persistent
Allowed values	Minimum 0.008 Maximum 3.435973836E7 Stepsize 0.008
Unit of measure	ns

**Example 12.5. Usage of FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_0\_PERIOD\_MIN**

```

int result = 0;
double value = 0.0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_DOUBLE;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_0_PERIOD_MIN, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

**12.6. FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_0\_PULSE\_COUNT et al.****Note**

This description applies also to the following parameters:  
FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_1\_PULSE\_COUNT

Returns the counter value of the selected source. For each rising edge the counter is increased. This, after the first pulse, the counter value will be one. On counter overflow, it will start from 0 again.

Table 12.6. Parameter properties of FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_0\_PULSE\_COUNT

Property	Value
Name	FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_0_PULSE_COUNT
Display Name	Signal Analyzer 0 Pulse Count
Type	Unsigned Integer
Access policy	Read-Only
Storage policy	Persistent
Allowed values	Minimum 0 Maximum 4294967295 Stepsize 1
Unit of measure	pulses

**Example 12.6. Usage of FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_0\_PULSE\_COUNT**

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_0_PULSE_COUNT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

**12.7. FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_PULSE\_COUNT\_DIFFERENCE**

Use this read only parameter to check the difference of the signal analyzer 0 and 1 pulse counter values (Analyzer 0 - Analyzer 1 value). This can be used to check for trigger lost signals if analyzer 0 will count the exsync pulses and analyzer 1 the returned camera lines. In this case the difference is between 0 and 1 for single line cameras with no extra delay. If the difference exceeds 1, the camera did not return a line for all trigger pulses i.e. a trigger is lost or ignored due to overtriggering. If the difference is less than 0 an additional camera line was generated and received by the frame grabber. The reason for this can be a noisy trigger cable which added extra spikes or a corrupted data transfer which split the data into several parts.

Table 12.7. Parameter properties of FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_PULSE\_COUNT\_DIFFERENCE

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_PULSE_COUNT_DIFFERENCE</b>
Display Name	<b>Signal Analyzer Pulse Count Difference</b>
Type	<b>Signed Integer (64 Bit)</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum -4294967296</b> <b>Maximum 4294967295</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>
Unit of measure	<b>pulses</b>

Example 12.7. Usage of FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_PULSE\_COUNT\_DIFFERENCE

```

int result = 0;
int64_t value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT64_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_PULSE_COUNT_DIFFERENCE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 12.8. FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_CLEAR

To clear all signal analyzer measurement results and counters use this parameter. All counters will be reset synchronously and are ready to restart immediately.

Table 12.8. Parameter properties of FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_CLEAR

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_CLEAR</b>
Display Name	<b>Signal Analyzer Clear</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 1</b> <b>Maximum 1</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>
Default value	<b>1</b>

Example 12.8. Usage of FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_CLEAR

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 1;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_CLEAR, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SIGNAL_ANALYZER_CLEAR, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

# Chapter 13. Overflow

The applet processes image data as fast as possible. Any image data sent by the camera is immediately processed and sent to the PC. The latency is minimal. In general, only one concurrent image line is stored and processed in the frame grabber. However, the transfer bandwidth to the PC via DMA channel can vary caused by interrupts, other hardware and the current CPU load. Furthermore, if operated in **selective mode**, it is possible to queue buffer slower than the camera offers new images and therefore generate an overflow condition on the frame grabber. Also, the camera frame rate can vary due to an fluctuating trigger. For these cases, the applet is equipped with a memory to buffer the input frames. The fill level of the buffer can be obtained by reading from parameter *FG\_FILLLEVEL*.

In normal operation conditions the buffer will always remain almost empty. For fluctuating camera bandwidths or for short and fast acquisitions, the buffer can easily fill up quickly. Of course, the input bandwidth must not exceed the maximum bandwidth of the applet. Check Section 1.2, 'Bandwidth' for more information.

If the buffer's fill level reaches 100%, the applet is in overflow condition, as no more data can be buffered and camera data will be discarded. This can result in two different behaviors:

- Corrupted Frames:

The transfer of a current frame is interrupted by an overflow. This means, the first pixels or lines of the frame were transferred into the buffer, but not the full frame. The output of the applet i.e. the DMA transfer will be shorter. The output image will not have it's full height.

- Lost Frames:

A full camera frame was discarded due to a full buffer memory. No DMA transfer will exist for the discarded frame. This means the number of applet output images can differ from the number of applet input images.

A way to detect the overflows is to read parameter *FG\_OVERFLOW* or check for event *FG\_OVERFLOW\_CAM0*. Reading from the parameter will provide information about an overflow condition. As soon as the parameter is read, it will reset. Using the parameter an overflow condition can be detect, but it is not possible to obtain the exact image number and the moment. For this, the overflow event can be used.

## 13.1. FG\_FILLLEVEL

The fill-level of the frame grabber buffers used in this applet can be read-out by use of this parameter. The value allows to check if the mean input bandwidth of the camera is to high to be processed with the applet.

Table 13.1. Parameter properties of FG\_FILLLEVEL

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_FILLLEVEL</b>
Display Name	<b>Buffer fill level</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0</b> <b>Maximum 100</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>
Unit of measure	<b>%</b>

Example 13.1. Usage of FG\_FILLLEVEL

```
int result = 0;
```

```

unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_FILLLEVEL, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
    
```

## 13.2. FG\_OVERFLOW

If the applet runs into overflow, a value "1" can be read by the use of this parameter. Note that an overflow results in loss of images. To avoid overflows reduce the mean input bandwidth.

The parameter is reset at each readout cycle. The program microDisplayX will continuously poll the value, thus the occurrence of an overflow might not be visible in microDisplayX.

A more effective and robust way is to detect overflows is the use of the event system.

Table 13.2. Parameter properties of FG\_OVERFLOW

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_OVERFLOW</b>
Display Name	<b>Buffer overflow</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0</b> <b>Maximum 1</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>

Example 13.2. Usage of FG\_OVERFLOW

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_OVERFLOW, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
    
```

## 13.3. Events

In programming or runtime environments, a callback function is a piece of executable code that is passed as an argument, which is expected to call back (execute) exactly that time an event is triggered. This applet can generate some software callback events based on the memory overflow condition as explained in the following section. These events are not related to a special camera functionality. Other event sources are described in additional sections of this document.

The Basler Framegrabber SDK and pylon SDK via GenTL enables an application to get these event notifications about certain state changes at the data flow from camera to RAM and the image and trigger processing as well. Please consult the Basler Framegrabber SDK, pylon SDK or GenTL documentation for more details concerning the implementation of this functionality.

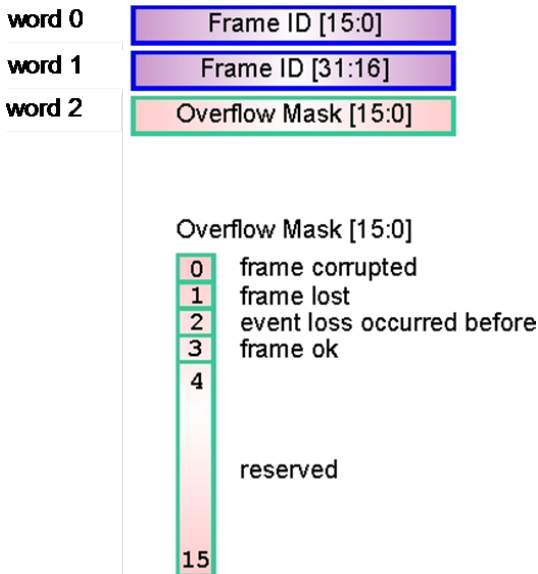
### 13.3.1. FG\_OVERFLOW\_CAM0

Overflow events are generated for each truncated or lost frame. In contrast to the other events presented in this document, the overflow event transports data, namely the type of overflow, the image number and the



timestamp. The following figure illustrates the event data. Data is included in a 64-bit data packet. The first 32 bits contain the frame number. Bits 32 to 47 contain an overflow mask.

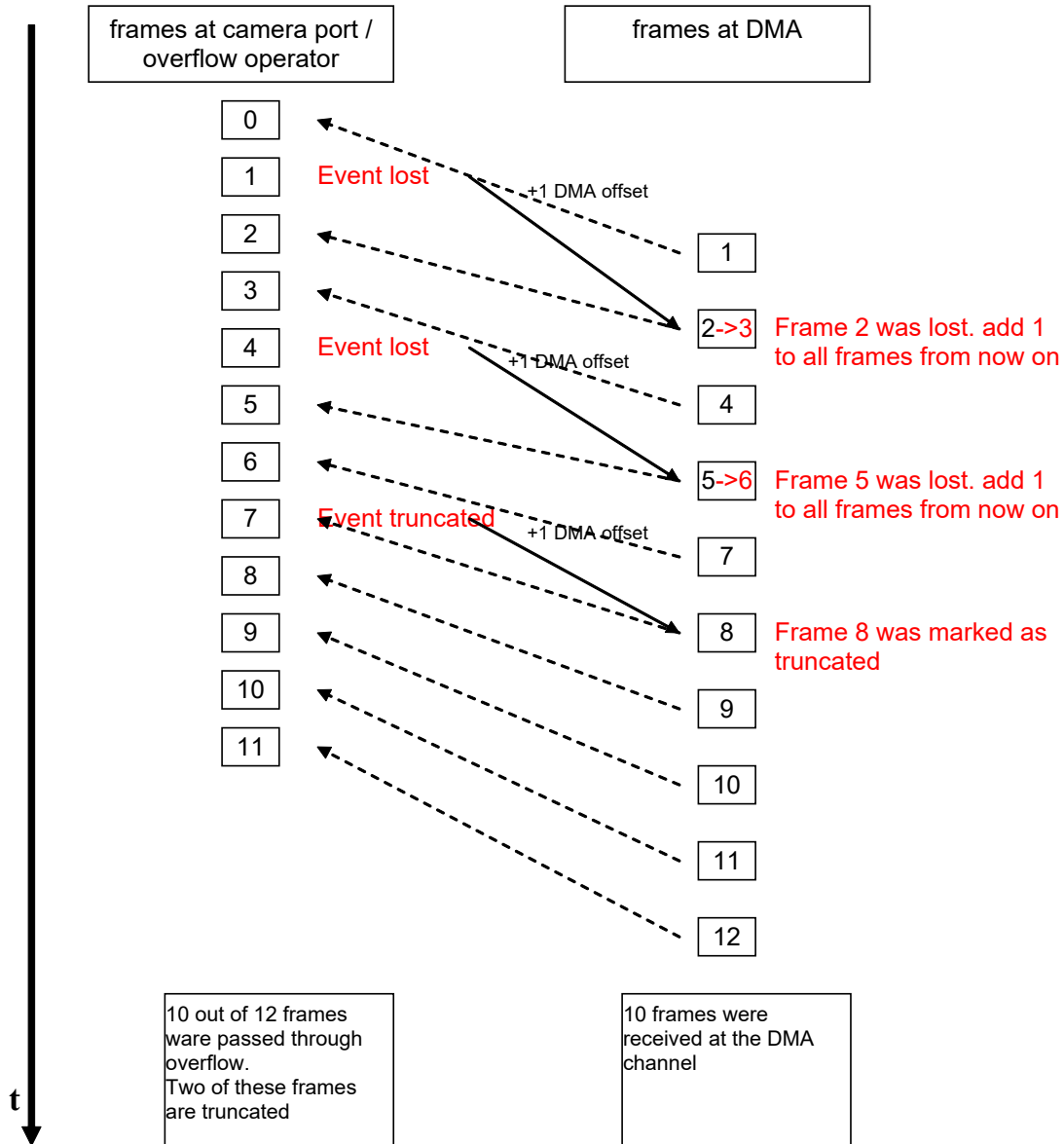
Figure 13.1. Illustration of Overflow Data Packet



The frame number is reset on acquisition start. The first frame has frame number zero, while a DMA transfer starts with frame number one. The frame number is a 32-bit value. If its maximum is reached, it starts at zero again. On a 64-bit runtime, the DMA transfer number is a 64-bit value. If the **frame truncated** flag is set, the frame indicated in the event is truncated i.e. it doesn't have its full length but is still transferred via DMA channel. If the **frame lost** flag is set, the frame indicated in the event was fully discarded. No DMA transfer exists for this frame. The **truncated frame** flag and the *FIXME\_Parameter\_Not\_Found\_frame lost* flag never occur for the same event. The flag **event loss occurred before** is an additional security mechanism. It means that an event has been lost. This can only happen at very high event rates and should not happen under normal conditions.

The analysis of the overflow events depends on the user requirements. In the following, an example is shown on how to ensure the integrity of the DMA data by analyzing the events and DMA transfers.

Figure 13.2. Analysis of Overflow Data



In the example, two frames got lost and one is marked as truncated. As the events are not synchronous with the DMA transfers, a software queue (push and pull) is required for analysis to allocate the events to the DMA transfers.

# Chapter 14. Image Selector

The Image Selector allows the user to cut out a period of  $p$  images from the image stream and select a particular image  $n$  from it.

The following example will explain the settings of  $p$  and  $n$  which represent the frame grabber parameters `FG_IMG_SELECT_PERIOD` and `FG_IMG_SELECT`. Suppose two frame grabbers being connected to a camera signal multiplexer, providing all camera images to both devices. Grabber 0 is required to process all even frames, while grabber 1 is required to process all odd frames. The settings will then be:

- Grabber 0:
  - `FG_IMG_SELECT_PERIOD = 2`
  - `FG_IMG_SELECT = 0`
- Grabber 1:
  - `FG_IMG_SELECT_PERIOD = 2`
  - `FG_IMG_SELECT = 1`

Ensure that both grabbers are used synchronously. This is possible with a triggered camera. To do so, initialize and configure both frame grabbers. Configure the camera for external trigger and the trigger system of master grabber which is directly connected to the camera.

## 14.1. FG\_IMG\_SELECT\_PERIOD

This parameter specifies the period length  $p$ . The parameter can be changed at any time. However, changing during acquisition can result in an asynchronous switching which will result in the loss of a synchronous grabbing. It is recommended to change the parameter only when the acquisition is stopped.

The parameter's value has to be greater than `FG_IMG_SELECT`.

Table 14.1. Parameter properties of `FG_IMG_SELECT_PERIOD`

Property	Value
Name	<code>FG_IMG_SELECT_PERIOD</code>
Display Name	<b>Image Select Period</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 1</b> <b>Maximum 256</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>
Default value	<b>1</b>
Unit of measure	<b>image</b>

Example 14.1. Usage of `FG_IMG_SELECT_PERIOD`

```
int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 1;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_IMG_SELECT_PERIOD, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

---

```

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_IMG_SELECT_PERIOD, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

---

## 14.2. FG\_IMG\_SELECT

The parameter *FG\_IMG\_SELECT* specifies a particular image from the image set defined by *FG\_IMG\_SELECT\_PERIOD*. This parameter can be changed at any time. However, changing during acquisition can result in an asynchronous switching which will result in the loss of a synchronous grabbing. It is recommended to change the parameter only when the acquisition is stopped.

The parameter's value has to be less than *FG\_IMG\_SELECT\_PERIOD*.

Table 14.2. Parameter properties of FG\_IMG\_SELECT

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_IMG_SELECT</b>
Display Name	<b>Image Select</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0</b> <b>Maximum 255</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>
Default value	<b>0</b>
Unit of measure	<b>image</b>

Example 14.2. Usage of FG\_IMG\_SELECT

---

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_IMG_SELECT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_IMG_SELECT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

---

# Chapter 15. White Balance

The applet enables a spectral adaptation of the image to the lighting situation of the application. The color values for the red, green and blue components can be individually enhanced or reduced by a scaling factor to adjust the spectral sensibility of the camera sensor.

The applet `Acq_SingleFullLineBayer_RG_GB` performs a Bayer de-mosaicing. The white balancing is performed prior to the Bayer de-mosaicing, to ensure the correction of the raw data and avoid subsequent faults during processing.

## 15.1. FG\_SCALINGFACTOR\_RED

Table 15.1. Parameter properties of FG\_SCALINGFACTOR\_RED

Property	Value
Name	FG_SCALINGFACTOR_RED
Display Name	Scaling Factor Red
Type	Double
Access policy	Read/Write/Change
Storage policy	Persistent
Allowed values	Minimum 0.0 Maximum 3.9990234375 Stepsize 9.765625E-4
Default value	1.0

Example 15.1. Usage of FG\_SCALINGFACTOR\_RED

```
int result = 0;
double value = 1.0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_DOUBLE;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_SCALINGFACTOR_RED, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SCALINGFACTOR_RED, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

## 15.2. FG\_SCALINGFACTOR\_BLUE

Table 15.2. Parameter properties of FG\_SCALINGFACTOR\_BLUE

Property	Value
Name	FG_SCALINGFACTOR_BLUE
Display Name	Scaling Factor Blue
Type	Double
Access policy	Read/Write/Change
Storage policy	Persistent
Allowed values	Minimum 0.0 Maximum 3.9990234375 Stepsize 9.765625E-4
Default value	1.0

**Example 15.2. Usage of FG\_SCALINGFACTOR\_BLUE**

```

int result = 0;
double value = 1.0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_DOUBLE;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_SCALINGFACTOR_BLUE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SCALINGFACTOR_BLUE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

**15.3. FG\_SCALINGFACTOR\_GREEN****Table 15.3. Parameter properties of FG\_SCALINGFACTOR\_GREEN**

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_SCALINGFACTOR_GREEN</b>
Display Name	<b>Scaling Factor Green</b>
Type	<b>Double</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0.0</b> <b>Maximum 3.9990234375</b> <b>Stepsize 9.765625E-4</b>
Default value	<b>1.0</b>

**Example 15.3. Usage of FG\_SCALINGFACTOR\_GREEN**

```

int result = 0;
double value = 1.0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_DOUBLE;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_SCALINGFACTOR_GREEN, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SCALINGFACTOR_GREEN, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

---

# Chapter 16. Color Interpolation

In Chapter 2, *'Bilinear Line Applets'* the operation mode of the applet and compatible cameras are explained. The color interpolation module can be parameterized to the correct pattern. There exist four different combinations. Consult the camera's user manual to find out about the mode you need to use. When you use the camera in reverse line feed direction you might need to select another color pattern. For example, the green/blue line can be first or the order of red and blue might swap.

The second setting for the color interpolation module depends on the operation mode of your camera. In Chapter 2, *'Bilinear Line Applets'* the differences between single and doubled line sampling are explained. You need to set parameter `FG_SAMPLING_RATE` to the correct mode.

## 16.1. FG\_BAYERINIT

Table 16.1. Parameter properties of FG\_BAYERINIT

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_BAYERINIT</b>
Display Name	<b>Bayer Init Value</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>GreenFollowedByRed</b> Green Followed By Red <b>GreenFollowedByBlue</b> Green Followed By Blue <b>RedFollowedByGreen</b> Red Followed By Green <b>BlueFollowedByGreen</b> Blue Followed By Green
Default value	<b>RedFollowedByGreen</b>

Example 16.1. Usage of FG\_BAYERINIT

```
int result = 0;
int value = RedFollowedByGreen;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_BAYERINIT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_BAYERINIT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

## 16.2. FG\_SAMPLING\_RATE

Table 16.2. Parameter properties of FG\_SAMPLING\_RATE

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_SAMPLING_RATE</b>
Display Name	<b>Line Sampling Rate</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>FG_SINGLE</b> Single <b>FG_DOUBLE</b> Double
Default value	<b>FG_DOUBLE</b>

Example 16.2. Usage of FG\_SAMPLING\_RATE

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_DOUBLE;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_SAMPLING_RATE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SAMPLING_RATE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```



# Chapter 17. Lookup Table

This Acquisition Applet includes a full resolution lookup table (LUT) for each of the three color components. Settings are applied to the acquired images just before transferring them to the host PC. Thus, it is the last pre-processing step on the frame grabber.

A lookup table includes one entry for every allowed input pixel value. The pixel value will be replaced by the value of the lookup table element. In other words, a new value is assigned to each pixel value. This can be used for image quality enhancements such as an added offset, a gain factor or gamma correction which can be performed by use of the processing module of this applet in a convenient way (see Module Chapter 18, 'Processing'). The lookup table can also be loaded with custom values. Application areas are custom image enhancements or correct pixel classifications.

This applet is processing data with a resolution of 8 bits. Thus, the lookup table has 8 input bits i.e. pixel values can be in the range [0, 255]. For each of these 256 elements, a table entry exists containing a new output value. The new values are in the range from 0 to 255. All color components are treated separately.

In the following the parameters to use the lookup table are explained. Parameter *FG\_LUT\_TYPE* is important to be set correctly as it defines the lookup table operation mode.

## 17.1. FG\_LUT\_TYPE

There exist two basic possibilities to use and configure the lookup table. One possibility is to use the internal processor which allows a convenient way to improve the image quality using parameters such as offset, gain and gamma. Check category Chapter 18, 'Processing' for more detailed documentation. Set this parameter to **LUT\_TYPE\_PROCESSING** to use the processor.

The second possibility to use the lookup table is to load a file containing custom values to the lookup table. Set the parameter to **LUT\_TYPE\_CUSTOM** to enable the possibility to load a custom file with lookup table entries.

Beside these two possibilities it is always possible to directly write to the lookup table entries using the field parameters *FG\_LUT\_VALUE\_RED*, *FG\_LUT\_VALUE\_GREEN* and *FG\_LUT\_VALUE\_BLUE*. The use of these parameters will overwrite the settings made with the processor or the custom input file. Vice versa, changing a processing parameter or loading a custom lookup table file, will overwrite the settings made by the field parameters.

Table 17.1. Parameter properties of FG\_LUT\_TYPE

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_LUT_TYPE</b>
Display Name	<b>Type</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>LUT_TYPE_PROCESSING</b> Processor <b>LUT_TYPE_CUSTOM</b> User File
Default value	<b>LUT_TYPE_PROCESSING</b>

Example 17.1. Usage of FG\_LUT\_TYPE

```
int result = 0;
int value = LUT_TYPE_PROCESSING;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_LUT_TYPE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

```

}
if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_LUT_TYPE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 17.2. FG\_LUT\_VALUE\_RED

Table 17.2. Parameter properties of FG\_LUT\_VALUE\_RED

Property	Value
Name	FG_LUT_VALUE_RED
Display Name	Red LUT Values
Type	Unsigned Integer Field
Field Size	256
Access policy	Read/Write/Change
Storage policy	Transient
Default value	0

Example 17.2. Usage of FG\_LUT\_VALUE\_RED

```

int result = 0;

FieldParameterInt access;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_STRUCT_FIELDPARAMINT;

for (unsigned int i = 0; i < 256; ++i)
{
    access.index = i;
    access.value = 0;

    if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_LUT_VALUE_RED, &access, 0, type)) < 0) {
        /* error handling */
    }

    if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_LUT_VALUE_RED, &access, 0, type)) < 0) {
        /* error handling */
    }
}

```

## 17.3. FG\_LUT\_VALUE\_GREEN

Table 17.3. Parameter properties of FG\_LUT\_VALUE\_GREEN

Property	Value
Name	FG_LUT_VALUE_GREEN
Display Name	Green LUT Values
Type	Unsigned Integer Field
Field Size	256
Access policy	Read/Write/Change
Storage policy	Transient
Default value	0

Example 17.3. Usage of FG\_LUT\_VALUE\_GREEN

```

int result = 0;

```

```
FieldParameterInt access;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_STRUCT_FIELDPARAMINT;

for (unsigned int i = 0; i < 256; ++i)
{
    access.index = i;
    access.value = 0;

    if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_LUT_VALUE_GREEN, &access, 0, type)) < 0) {
        /* error handling */
    }

    if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_LUT_VALUE_GREEN, &access, 0, type)) < 0) {
        /* error handling */
    }
}

```

## 17.4. FG\_LUT\_VALUE\_BLUE

Table 17.4. Parameter properties of FG\_LUT\_VALUE\_BLUE

Property	Value
Name	FG_LUT_VALUE_BLUE
Display Name	Blue LUT Values
Type	Unsigned Integer Field
Field Size	256
Access policy	Read/Write/Change
Storage policy	Transient
Default value	0

Example 17.4. Usage of FG\_LUT\_VALUE\_BLUE

```
int result = 0;

FieldParameterInt access;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_STRUCT_FIELDPARAMINT;

for (unsigned int i = 0; i < 256; ++i)
{
    access.index = i;
    access.value = 0;

    if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_LUT_VALUE_BLUE, &access, 0, type)) < 0) {
        /* error handling */
    }

    if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_LUT_VALUE_BLUE, &access, 0, type)) < 0) {
        /* error handling */
    }
}

```

## 17.5. FG\_LUT\_CUSTOM\_FILE

If parameter *FG\_LUT\_TYPE* is set to **LUT\_TYPE\_CUSTOM**, the according path and filename to the file containing the custom lookup table entries can be set here. If the file is valid, the file values will be loaded to the lookup table. If the file is invalid, the call to this parameter will return an error.

A convenient way of getting a draft file, is to save the current lookup table settings to file using parameter *FG\_LUT\_SAVE\_FILE*.

Please make sure to activate the Type of LUT *FG\_LUT\_TYPE* to "UserFile"/**LUT\_TYPE\_CUSTOM** in order to make the changes and file names taking effect.

This section describes the file formats which are in use to fill the so called look-up tables (LUT). The purpose of a LUT is a transformation of pixel values from a input (source) image to the pixel values of an output image. This transformation is done by a kind of table, which contains the assignment between these pixel values (input pixel values - output pixel values). Basically the LUT is defined for gray format and color formats as well. When defining a LUT for color formats, the definition of tables has to be done for each color component. The LUT file format consists of 2 parts:

- Header section containing control and description information.
- Main section containing the assignment table for transforming pixel values form a source (input) image to a destination (output) image.

The following example shows how a grey scale lookup table description could look like:

---

```
# Lut data file v1.1
id=3;
nrOfElements=4096;
format=0;
number=0;
0,0;
1,1;
2,2;
3,3;
4,4;
5,5;
6,6;
...
4095,4095;
```

---

### General Properties:

- File format extension should be ".lut"
- LUT file format is an ASCII file format consisting of multiple lines of data.
- Lines are defined by a line separator a <CR> <LF> line feed (0x3D 0x0D 0x0A).
- Lines consist of key / value pairs. Key and value are separated by "=". The value has to be followed by a semicolon ; (0x3B)
- Formats consist of header data, containing control information and the assignment table for a specific color component (gray / red, green, blue).
- Basically the LUT file color format follows the same rules as the gray image format. In addition, due to the fact, that each color component can has its own transformation, the definitions are repeated for each color component.

The following example shows how a color scale lookup table description could look like:

---

```
# Lut data file v1.1
[red]
id=0;
nrOfElements=256;
format=0;
number=0;
0,0;
1,1;
..
255,255;
[green]
id=1;
nrOfElements=256;
format=0;
number=0;
0,0;
1,1;
..
255,255;
[blue]
id=2;
```

```
nrOfElements=256;
format=0;
number=0;
0,0;
1,1;
..
255,255;
```

A more detailed explanation of the lookup table file format can be found in the Basler Framegrabber API manual.

Table 17.5. Parameter properties of FG\_LUT\_CUSTOM\_FILE

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_LUT_CUSTOM_FILE</b>
Display Name	<b>Load File</b>
Type	<b>String</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Default value	<b>""</b>

Example 17.5. Usage of FG\_LUT\_CUSTOM\_FILE

```
int result = 0;
char* value = "";
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_CHAR_PTR;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_LUT_CUSTOM_FILE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_LUT_CUSTOM_FILE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

## 17.6. FG\_LUT\_SAVE\_FILE

To save the current lookup table configuration to a file, write the according output filename to this parameter. Keep in mind that you need to have full write access to the specified path.

Writing the current lookup table settings to a file is also a convenient way to exploit the settings made by the processor. Moreover, you will get a draft version of the lookup table file format. The values in the output file can directly be used to be loaded to the lookup table again using parameter *FG\_LUT\_CUSTOM\_FILE*.

Table 17.6. Parameter properties of FG\_LUT\_SAVE\_FILE

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_LUT_SAVE_FILE</b>
Display Name	<b>Save File</b>
Type	<b>String</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Default value	<b>""</b>

Example 17.6. Usage of FG\_LUT\_SAVE\_FILE

```
int result = 0;
char* value = "";
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_CHAR_PTR;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_LUT_SAVE_FILE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

```
if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_LUT_SAVE_FILE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

## 17.7. Applet Properties

In the following, some properties of the lookup table implementation are listed.

### 17.7.1. FG\_LUT\_IMPLEMENTATION\_TYPE

In this applet, a full lookup table is implemented and can be setup in a custom way. By default a linear representation is performed.

Table 17.7. Parameter properties of FG\_LUT\_IMPLEMENTATION\_TYPE

Property	Value
Name	FG_LUT_IMPLEMENTATION_TYPE
Display Name	LUT Implementation Type
Type	Enumeration
Access policy	Read-Only
Storage policy	Transient
Allowed values	LUT_IMPLEMENTATION_FULL_LUT Full LUT LUT_IMPLEMENTATION_KNEELUT Knee LUT

Example 17.7. Usage of FG\_LUT\_IMPLEMENTATION\_TYPE

```
int result = 0;
int value = LUT_IMPLEMENTATION_FULL_LUT;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_LUT_IMPLEMENTATION_TYPE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

### 17.7.2. FG\_LUT\_IN\_BITS

This applet is using 8 lookup table input bits.

Table 17.8. Parameter properties of FG\_LUT\_IN\_BITS

Property	Value
Name	FG_LUT_IN_BITS
Display Name	LUT In Bits
Type	Unsigned Integer
Access policy	Read-Only
Storage policy	Transient
Allowed values	Minimum 0 Maximum 16 Stepsize 1
Unit of measure	bit

Example 17.8. Usage of FG\_LUT\_IN\_BITS

```
int result = 0;
```

```

unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_LUT_IN_BITS, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
    
```

### 17.7.3. FG\_LUT\_OUT\_BITS

This applet is using 8 lookup table output bits.

Table 17.9. Parameter properties of FG\_LUT\_OUT\_BITS

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_LUT_OUT_BITS</b>
Display Name	<b>LUT Out Bits</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0</b> <b>Maximum 16</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>
Unit of measure	<b>bit</b>

Example 17.9. Usage of FG\_LUT\_OUT\_BITS

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_LUT_OUT_BITS, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
    
```

# Chapter 18. Processing

A convenient way to improve the image quality are the processing parameters. Using these parameters an offset, gain and gamma correction can be performed. Moreover, the image can be inverted.



## Processor Activation

The processing parameters use the lookup table for determination of the correction values. For activation of the processing parameters, set `FG_LUT_TYPE` of category lookup table to `LUT_TYPE_PROCESSING`. Otherwise, parameter changes will have no effect.

All transformations apply in the following order:

1. Offset Correction, range [-1.0, +1.0], identity = 0
2. Gain Correction, range [0, 2<sup>8</sup>], identity = 1.0
3. Gamma Correction, range ]0, inf], identity = 1.0
4. Invert, identity = 'off'

In this applet, a full lookup table with m = 8 input bits and n = 8 outputs bits is used to perform the corrections. Values are determined by

Equation 18.1. LUT Processor without Inversion

$$Output(x) = \left[ \left[ gain * \left( \frac{x}{2^8 - 1} + offset \right) \right]^{\frac{1}{gamma}} \right] * (2^8 - 1).$$

If the inversion is used, output values are determined by

Equation 18.2. LUT Processor with Inversion

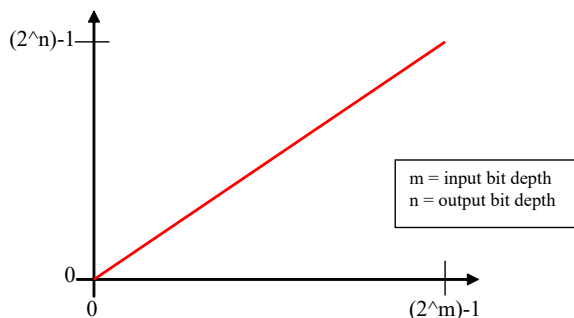
$$Output(x) = 2^8 - 1 - \left[ \left[ gain * \left( \frac{x}{2^8 - 1} + offset \right) \right]^{\frac{1}{gamma}} \right] * (2^8 - 1),$$

where x represents the input pixel value i.e. is in the range from 0 to 2<sup>8</sup> - 1. If the determined output value is less than 0, it will be set to 0. If the determined output value is greater than 2<sup>8</sup> - 1 it is set to 2<sup>8</sup> - 1.

This applet processes each color component separately using the same processing parameters for each component.

If no parameters are changed, i.e. they are set to identity, the output values will be equal to the input values as shown in the figure below. In the following, you will find detailed explanations for all processing parameters.

Figure 18.1. Lookup Table Processing: Identity





## 18.1. FG\_PROCESSING\_OFFSET

The offset is a relative value added to each pixel, which leads to a behavior similar to a brightness controller. A relative offset means, that e. g. 0.5 adds half of the total brightness to each pixel. In absolute numbers when using 8 bit/pixel, 128 is added to each pixel ( $0.5 \times 255 = 127.5$ ). If you rather want to add an absolute value to each pixel do the following calculation: e. g. add -51 to an 8 bit/pixel offset =  $-51 / 255 = -0.2$ . Figure 18.2 shows an example of an offset.

Figure 18.2. Lookup Table Processing: Offset

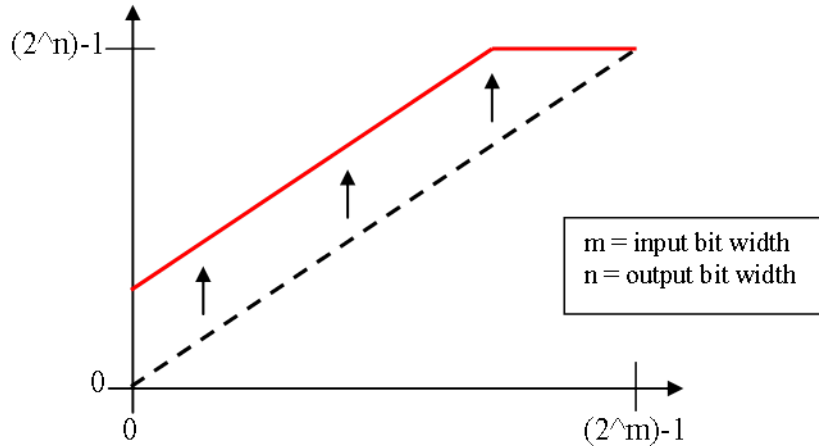


Table 18.1. Parameter properties of FG\_PROCESSING\_OFFSET

Property	Value
Name	FG_PROCESSING_OFFSET
Display Name	Offset
Type	Double
Access policy	Read/Write/Change
Storage policy	Persistent
Allowed values	<b>Minimum</b> -1.0 <b>Maximum</b> 1.0 <b>Stepsize</b> 2.220446049250313E-16
Default value	0.0

Example 18.1. Usage of FG\_PROCESSING\_OFFSET

```

int result = 0;
double value = 0.0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_DOUBLE;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_PROCESSING_OFFSET, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_PROCESSING_OFFSET, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 18.2. FG\_PROCESSING\_GAIN

The gain is a multiplicative coefficient applied to each pixel, which leads to a behavior similar to a contrast controller. Each pixel value will be multiplied with the given value. For identity select value 1.0.

Figure 18.3. Lookup Table Processing: Gain

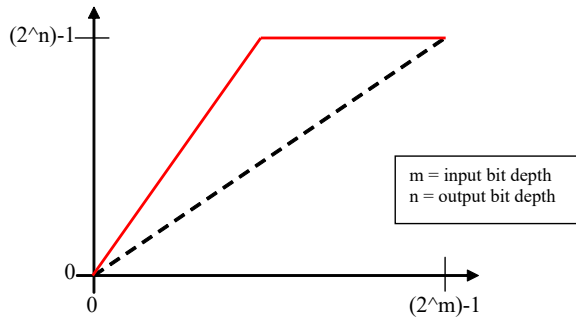


Table 18.2. Parameter properties of FG\_PROCESSING\_GAIN

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_PROCESSING_GAIN</b>
Display Name	<b>Gain</b>
Type	<b>Double</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0.0</b> <b>Maximum 256.0</b> <b>Stepsize 2.220446049250313E-16</b>
Default value	<b>1.0</b>

Example 18.2. Usage of FG\_PROCESSING\_GAIN

```

int result = 0;
double value = 1.0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_DOUBLE;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_PROCESSING_GAIN, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_PROCESSING_GAIN, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 18.3. FG\_PROCESSING\_GAMMA

The gamma correction is a power-law transformation applied to each pixel. Normalized pixel values  $p$  ranging  $[0, 1.0]$  transform like  $p' = p^{1/\text{gamma}}$ .

Figure 18.4. Lookup Table Processing: Gamma

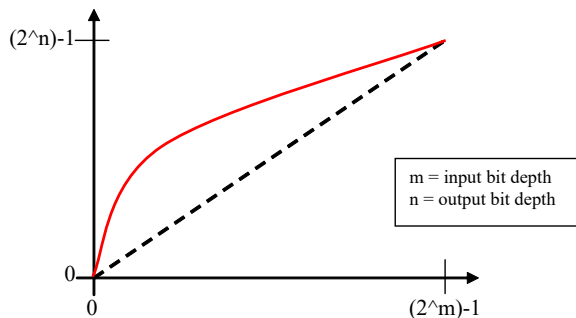


Table 18.3. Parameter properties of FG\_PROCESSING\_GAMMA

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_PROCESSING_GAMMA</b>
Display Name	<b>Gamma</b>
Type	<b>Double</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum -1000.0</b> <b>Maximum 1000.0</b> <b>Stepsize 2.220446049250313E-16</b>
Default value	<b>1.0</b>

Example 18.3. Usage of FG\_PROCESSING\_GAMMA

```

int result = 0;
double value = 1.0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_DOUBLE;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_PROCESSING_GAMMA, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_PROCESSING_GAMMA, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 18.4. FG\_PROCESSING\_INVERT

When *FG\_PROCESSING\_INVERT* is set to **FG\_ON**, the output is the negative of the input. Normalized pixel values  $p$  ranging  $[0, 1.0]$  transform to  $p' = 1 - p$ .

Figure 18.5. Lookup Table Processing: Invert

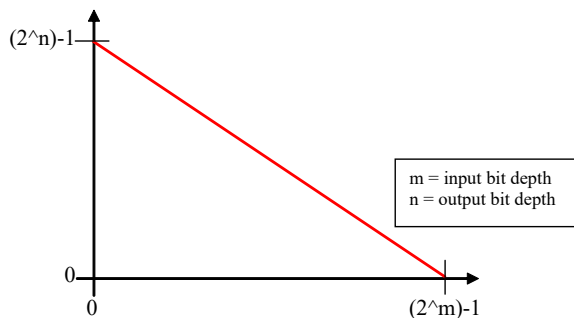


Table 18.4. Parameter properties of FG\_PROCESSING\_INVERT

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_PROCESSING_INVERT</b>
Display Name	<b>Invert</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>FG_ON On</b> <b>FG_OFF Off</b>
Default value	<b>FG_OFF</b>

**Example 18.4. Usage of FG\_PROCESSING\_INVERT**

---

```
int result = 0;
int value = FG_OFF;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_PROCESSING_INVERT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_PROCESSING_INVERT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

---

---

# Chapter 19. Output Format

The following parameter can be used to configure the applet's image output format i.e. the format and bit alignment.

## 19.1. FG\_FORMAT

Parameter `FG_FORMAT` is used to set and determine the output formats of the DMA channels. An output format value specifies the number of bits and the color format of the output.

This applet (`Acq_SingleFullLineBayer_RG_GB`) can only output a single output format: `FG_COL24`.

Table 19.1. Parameter properties of `FG_FORMAT`

Property	Value
Name	<code>FG_FORMAT</code>
Display Name	<b>Output Format</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<code>FG_COL24</code> BGR 8
Default value	<code>FG_COL24</code>

Example 19.1. Usage of `FG_FORMAT`

```
int result = 0;
int value = FG_COL24;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_FORMAT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_FORMAT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

## 19.2. FG\_PIXELDEPTH

The pixel depth read-only parameter is used to determine the number of bits used to process a pixel in the applet. It represents the internal bit width.

Table 19.2. Parameter properties of `FG_PIXELDEPTH`

Property	Value
Name	<code>FG_PIXELDEPTH</code>
Display Name	<b>Pixel Depth</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum</b> 0 <b>Maximum</b> 128 <b>Stepsize</b> 1
Unit of measure	<b>bit</b>

### Example 19.2. Usage of FG\_PIXELDEPTH

---

```
int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 8;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_PIXELDEPTH, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

---

# Chapter 20. Camera Simulator

The camera simulator is a convenient way to simulate cameras for first time applet tests. If the simulator is enabled it generates pattern frames of specified size and speed. The image data is replaced at the position of the camera i.e. all applet processing functionalities are applied to the generated images. Note that camera specific settings of the applet will not have any functionality.

The generated images are horizontal, diagonal or vertical grayscale patterns, such as the one shown in the following figure.

Figure 20.1. Generator Pattern



## No Sub-Sensor sorting in Generated Images

The camera simulator will generate a simple grayscale pattern. If the camera or this applet uses sub sensor pixel sorting (sensor correction), the simulator will not generate images which represent the camera sensor.

## 20.1. FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_ENABLE

The camera simulator is enabled with this parameter. When you switch between camera mode and simulator, the applet will finalize the current frame before switching to the other input. Note that an activated simulator will have effect on parameter *FG\_CAMSTATUS*.

The camera simulator will use 8bit values for all supported pixel formats.

Table 20.1. Parameter properties of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_ENABLE

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_ENABLE</b>
Display Name	<b>Image Source</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>FG_CAMPOR</b> Camera <b>FG_CAMERASIMULATOR</b> Simulator
Default value	<b>FG_CAMPOR</b>

**Example 20.1. Usage of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_ENABLE**

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_CAMPOR;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_ENABLE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_ENABLE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 20.2. FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_WIDTH

The width of the generated frame is set with this parameter. You can enter any value. The applet will automatically round up to the next valid value limited due to internal processing granularity.

The range of the width depends on other parameters and is automatically determined from the applet. Decrease the speed for extending the range of the width value.

Table 20.2. Parameter properties of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_WIDTH

Property	Value
Name	FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_WIDTH
Display Name	Width
Type	Unsigned Integer
Access policy	Read/Write/Change
Storage policy	Persistent
Allowed values	Minimum 1 Maximum 65536 Stepsize 1
Default value	1024
Unit of measure	pixel

**Example 20.2. Usage of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_WIDTH**

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 1024;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_WIDTH, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_WIDTH, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 20.3. FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_LINE\_GAP

The simulator will generate a gap between the lines. The length of the gap is defined by this parameter. So the time of the gap depends on the pixel clock and the value.

You can enter any value. The applet will automatically round up to the next valid value.

The range of the line gap depends on other parameters and is automatically determined from the applet. Decrease the speed for extending the range of the line gap value.

The parameter can only be changed if *FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_SELECT\_MODE* is set to **FG\_PIXEL\_FREQUENCY**.



Table 20.3. Parameter properties of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_LINE\_GAP

Property	Value
Name	FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_LINE_GAP
Display Name	Line Gap
Type	Unsigned Integer
Access policy	Read/Write/Change
Storage policy	Persistent
Allowed values	Minimum 0 Maximum 65536 Stepsize 1
Default value	0
Unit of measure	pixel

Example 20.3. Usage of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_LINE\_GAP

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_LINE_GAP, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_LINE_GAP, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 20.4. FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_HEIGHT

The height of the generated frame is set with this parameter.

The range of the height depends on other parameters and is automatically determined from the applet. Decrease the speed for extending the range of the height value.

Table 20.4. Parameter properties of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_HEIGHT

Property	Value
Name	FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_HEIGHT
Display Name	Height
Type	Unsigned Integer
Access policy	Read/Write/Change
Storage policy	Persistent
Allowed values	Minimum 1 Maximum 65536 Stepsize 1
Default value	1024
Unit of measure	pixel

Example 20.4. Usage of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_HEIGHT

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 1024;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_HEIGHT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

```

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_HEIGHT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 20.5. FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_FRAME\_GAP

The simulator will generate a gap between the frames. The length of the gap is defined by this parameter. So the time of the gap depends on the line rate and the value.

The range of the frame gap depends on other parameters and is automatically determined from the applet. Decrease the speed for extending the range of the frame gap value.

The parameter can not be changed if parameter *FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_SELECT\_MODE* is set to **FG\_FRAMERATE**.

Table 20.5. Parameter properties of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_FRAME\_GAP

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_FRAME_GAP</b>
Display Name	<b>Frame Gap</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0</b> <b>Maximum 65536</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>
Default value	<b>0</b>
Unit of measure	<b>pixel</b>

Example 20.5. Usage of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_FRAME\_GAP

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_FRAME_GAP, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_FRAME_GAP, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 20.6. FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_PATTERN

The simulator will generate pixel value ramps from 0 to 255.

The following three types of patterns can be generated and selected by this parameter.

- **FG\_HORIZONTAL**

A horizontal pattern. Values are increased by 1 in x-direction.

- **FG\_VERTICAL**

A vertical pattern. Values are increased by 1 in y-direction.

- **FG\_DIAGONAL**

A diagonal pattern. Values are increased by 1 in x and y-direction.

Table 20.6. Parameter properties of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_PATTERN

Property	Value
Name	FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_PATTERN
Display Name	Pattern
Type	Enumeration
Access policy	Read/Write/Change
Storage policy	Persistent
Allowed values	FG_HORIZONTAL Horizontal FG_VERTICAL Vertical FG_DIAGONAL Diagonal
Default value	FG_DIAGONAL

Example 20.6. Usage of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_PATTERN

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_DIAGONAL;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_PATTERN, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_PATTERN, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 20.7. FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_PATTERN\_OFFSET

Using this parameter, an offset value can be added to the generated patterns. After acquisition start, the offset is added. For example, the very first pixel of an image will start with the offset value instead of 0.

Table 20.7. Parameter properties of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_PATTERN\_OFFSET

Property	Value
Name	FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_PATTERN_OFFSET
Display Name	Pattern Offset
Type	Unsigned Integer
Access policy	Read/Write/Change
Storage policy	Persistent
Allowed values	Minimum 0 Maximum 255 Step size 1
Default value	0
Unit of measure	pixel value

Example 20.7. Usage of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_PATTERN\_OFFSET

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_PATTERN_OFFSET, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

```

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_PATTERN_OFFSET, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 20.8. FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_ROLL

The generated pattern can be 'rolled'. With every new frame, all pattern pixels are increased by value one. At the wrap-around value 256, the pixel will get value 0. The generated images look like a moving (rolling) image.

Table 20.8. Parameter properties of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_ROLL

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_ROLL</b>
Display Name	<b>Roll</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>FG_ON</b> On <b>FG_OFF</b> Off
Default value	<b>FG_ON</b>

Example 20.8. Usage of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_ROLL

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_ON;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_ROLL, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_ROLL, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 20.9. FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_SELECT\_MODE

The simulator will generate the images with a certain speed. Users are allowed to select whether they want to set the pixel frequency, line rate or frame rate to control the speed. This parameter selects the mode.

Table 20.9. Parameter properties of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_SELECT\_MODE

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_SELECT_MODE</b>
Display Name	<b>Speed Mode</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>FG_PIXEL_FREQUENCY</b> Pixel Frequency <b>FG_LINERATE</b> Line Rate <b>FG_FRAMERATE</b> Frame Rate
Default value	<b>FG_LINERATE</b>

Example 20.9. Usage of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_SELECT\_MODE

```

int result = 0;

```

```

int value = FG_LINERATE;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_SELECT_MODE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_SELECT_MODE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 20.10. FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_PIXEL\_FREQUENCY

This parameter sets the pixel frequency. Note that the generator only simulates cameras. It is made for a first time use of the applet and user SDK verification. The camera simulator cannot reflect the exact timings and frequencies of cameras.

To set the pixel frequency, you will need to set parameter *FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_SELECT\_MODE* to **FG\_PIXEL\_FREQUENCY**.

Any floating point value can be inserted to the parameter. However, the applet will round the value to the next valid value. Read the parameter value to find out the new rounded value.

Table 20.10. Parameter properties of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_PIXEL\_FREQUENCY

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_PIXEL_FREQUENCY</b>
Display Name	<b>Pixel Frequency</b>
Type	<b>Double</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0.24999999999999994</b> <b>Maximum 1000.0</b> <b>Stepsize 0.5</b>
Default value	<b>39.375</b>
Unit of measure	<b>MHz</b>

Example 20.10. Usage of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_PIXEL\_FREQUENCY

```

int result = 0;
double value = 39.375;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_DOUBLE;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_PIXEL_FREQUENCY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_PIXEL_FREQUENCY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 20.11. FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_LINERATE

This parameter sets the line rate of the generated images.

To set the line rate, you will need to set parameter *FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_SELECT\_MODE* to **FG\_LINERATE**.

In line rate mode, the pixel frequency is set to the maximum.

Any floating point value can be inserted to the parameter. However, the applet will round the value to the next valid value. Read the parameter value to find out the new rounded value.

Table 20.11. Parameter properties of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_LINERATE

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_LINERATE</b>
Display Name	<b>Line Rate</b>
Type	<b>Double</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0.15</b> <b>Maximum 3.125E7</b> <b>Stepsize 7.0E-11</b>
Default value	<b>10240.0</b>
Unit of measure	<b>Hz</b>

Example 20.11. Usage of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_LINERATE

```
int result = 0;
double value = 10240.0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_DOUBLE;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_LINERATE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_LINERATE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

## 20.12. FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_FRAMERATE

This parameter sets the frame rate of the generated images.

To set the frame rate, you will need to set parameter *FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_SELECT\_MODE* to **FG\_FRAMERATE**.

In frame rate mode, the pixel frequency is set to the maximum and the line gap is set to zero.

Any floating point value can be inserted to the parameter. However, the applet will round the value to the next valid value. Read the parameter value to find out the new rounded value.

Table 20.12. Parameter properties of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_FRAMERATE

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_FRAMERATE</b>
Display Name	<b>Framerate</b>
Type	<b>Double</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0.15</b> <b>Maximum 3.125E7</b> <b>Stepsize 7.0E-11</b>
Default value	<b>10.0</b>
Unit of measure	<b>Hz</b>

**Example 20.12. Usage of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_FRAMERATE**

```
int result = 0;
double value = 10.0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_DOUBLE;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_FRAMERATE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_FRAMERATE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

## 20.13. FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_TRIGGER\_MODE

You can either use the camera simulator in free run mode or the simulator can be triggered by the output of the trigger module of this applet. As this applet is a Camera Link applet, output CC1 of the respective camera port is used as camera simulator trigger input. The rising edge of the trigger will be used. Thus you should set the output polarity of the trigger module to high active.

You can choose between line trigger and frame trigger mode. In line trigger mode, a rising edge at the input will output a line from the camera simulator. For frame trigger mode, the input will trigger the output of a frame.



### Trigger frequency must not exceed the speed of the camera simulator

Same as for real cameras, it is very important that the frequency of the trigger pulses do not exceed the maximum speed of the camera simulator. Set the camera simulator to a sufficiently large speed to avoid line or frame lost.

**Table 20.13. Parameter properties of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_TRIGGER\_MODE**

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_TRIGGER_MODE</b>
Display Name	<b>Trigger Mode</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>SIMULATION_FREE_RUN</b> Free Run <b>RISING_EDGE_TRIGGERS_LINE</b> Rising Edge Triggers Line <b>RISING_EDGE_TRIGGERS_FRAME</b> Rising Edge Triggers Frame
Default value	<b>SIMULATION_FREE_RUN</b>

**Example 20.13. Usage of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_TRIGGER\_MODE**

```
int result = 0;
int value = SIMULATION_FREE_RUN;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_TRIGGER_MODE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_TRIGGER_MODE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

## 20.14. FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_ACTIVE

Table 20.14. Parameter properties of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_ACTIVE

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_ACTIVE</b>
Display Name	<b>Active Parts</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 4</b> <b>Maximum 2000</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>
Unit of measure	<b>pixel</b>

Example 20.14. Usage of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_ACTIVE

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 1024;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_ACTIVE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 20.15. FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_PASSIVE

Table 20.15. Parameter properties of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_PASSIVE

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_PASSIVE</b>
Display Name	<b>Passive Parts</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 4</b> <b>Maximum 2000</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>
Unit of measure	<b>pixel</b>

Example 20.15. Usage of FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_PASSIVE

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 1024;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMERASIMULATOR_PASSIVE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```



---

# Chapter 21. Miscellaneous

This category summarizes other read and write parameters such as the camera status, buffer fill levels, DMA transfer lengths, and time stamps.

## 21.1. FG\_TIMEOUT

This parameter is used to set a timeout for DMA transfers. After a timeout the acquisition is stopped. But it is only an internal value that should not be used directly. Use the timeout value described in the Framegrabber API or microDisplay for acquisition in order to handle the functionality correctly.

Table 21.1. Parameter properties of FG\_TIMEOUT

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_TIMEOUT</b>
Display Name	<b>Timeout</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 2</b> <b>Maximum 2147483646</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>
Default value	<b>1000000</b>
Unit of measure	<b>seconds</b>

Example 21.1. Usage of FG\_TIMEOUT

```
int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 1000000;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_TIMEOUT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_TIMEOUT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

## 21.2. FG\_APPLET\_ID

This parameter returns the unique applet id of the applet as a string parameter.

Table 21.2. Parameter properties of FG\_APPLET\_ID

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_APPLET_ID</b>
Display Name	<b>Applet Id</b>
Type	<b>String</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>

Example 21.2. Usage of FG\_APPLET\_ID

```
int result = 0;
```

```

char* value = "";
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_CHAR_PTR;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_APPLET_ID, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 21.3. FG\_APPLET\_BUILD\_TIME

This string parameter returns the hardware applet (HAP) build timestamp. To obtain the build time of the applet, check the DLL / SO file details. Mainly, this parameter is required for internal usage only.

Table 21.3. Parameter properties of FG\_APPLET\_BUILD\_TIME

Property	Value
Name	FG_APPLET_BUILD_TIME
Display Name	Build Time
Type	String
Access policy	Read-Only
Storage policy	Transient

Example 21.3. Usage of FG\_APPLET\_BUILD\_TIME

```

int result = 0;
char* value = "";
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_CHAR_PTR;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_APPLET_BUILD_TIME, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 21.4. FG\_HAP\_FILE

The name of the Hardware-Applet (HAP) file on which this applet is based. Please report this read-only string parameter for any support case of the applet.

Table 21.4. Parameter properties of FG\_HAP\_FILE

Property	Value
Name	FG_HAP_FILE
Display Name	HAP file
Type	String
Access policy	Read-Only
Storage policy	Transient

Example 21.4. Usage of FG\_HAP\_FILE

```

int result = 0;
char* value = "";
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_CHAR_PTR;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_HAP_FILE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 21.5. FG\_CAMSTATUS

The camera status shows whether the camera clock signal can be recognized by frame grabber or not. If value "1" is determined from this read parameter, the grabber recognized a camera clock signal.

Table 21.5. Parameter properties of FG\_CAMSTATUS

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_CAMSTATUS</b>
Display Name	<b>Camera Status</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0</b> <b>Maximum 1</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>

Example 21.5. Usage of FG\_CAMSTATUS

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMSTATUS, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 21.6. FG\_CAMSTATUS\_EXTENDED

This parameter provides extended information on the pixel clock from the camera, LVAL and FVAL, as well as the camera trigger signals, external trigger signals, buffer overflow status and buffer status. Each bit of the eight bit output word represents one parameter listed in the following:

- 0 = CameraClk, provided by CameraLink interface. Shows if CL PixelClock is available.
- 1 = CameraLval, provided by CameraLink interface. Shows if CameraLink LVAL is available, representing a line being transferred into frame grabber.
- 2 = CameraFval, provided by CameraLink interface. Shows if CameraLink FVAL is available, representing frames being transferred into frame grabber. Not relevant for standard line scan applets.
- 3 = Camera CC1 Signal, NOT provided by this frame grabber.
- 4 = ExTrg / external trigger, NOT provided by this frame grabber.
- 5 = BufferOverflow
- 6 = BufStatus, LSB
- 7 = BufStatus, MSB

Table 21.6. Parameter properties of FG\_CAMSTATUS\_EXTENDED

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_CAMSTATUS_EXTENDED</b>
Display Name	<b>Camera Status Extended</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0</b> <b>Maximum 255</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>

**Example 21.6. Usage of FG\_CAMSTATUS\_EXTENDED**

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CAMSTATUS_EXTENDED, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

**21.7. FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_PCIE\_LINK\_GEN2\_CAPABLE**

Returns if PCIe generation 2 is supported by current applet of the frame grabber.

Table 21.7. Parameter properties of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_PCIE\_LINK\_GEN2\_CAPABLE

Property	Value
Name	FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_PCIE_LINK_GEN2_CAPABLE
Display Name	PCIe Link Gen 2 Capable
Type	Enumeration
Access policy	Read-Only
Storage policy	Transient
Allowed values	FG_YES Yes FG_NO No

**Example 21.7. Usage of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_PCIE\_LINK\_GEN2\_CAPABLE**

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_YES;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_PCIE_LINK_GEN2_CAPABLE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

**21.8. FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_PCIE\_LINK\_PARTNER\_GEN2\_CAPABLE**

Returns if the expected PCIe generation 2 is supported by the partner. The partner would be the mainboard or in detail the corresponding PCIe interface on the host side.

Table 21.8. Parameter properties of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_PCIE\_LINK\_PARTNER\_GEN2\_CAPABLE

Property	Value
Name	FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_PCIE_LINK_PARTNER_GEN2_CAPABLE
Display Name	PCIe Link Partner Gen 2 Capable
Type	Enumeration
Access policy	Read-Only
Storage policy	Transient
Allowed values	FG_YES Yes FG_NO No

**Example 21.8. Usage of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_PCIE\_LINK\_PARTNER\_GEN2\_CAPABLE**

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_YES;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_PCIE_LINK_PARTNER_GEN2_CAPABLE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 21.9. FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_EXTENSION\_CONNECTOR\_PRESENT

Returns if a extension connector is present on the frame grabber board.

Table 21.9. Parameter properties of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_EXTENSION\_CONNECTOR\_PRESENT

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_EXTENSION_CONNECTOR_PRESENT</b>
Display Name	<b>Extension Connector Present</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>FG_YES</b> Yes <b>FG_NO</b> No

Example 21.9. Usage of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_EXTENSION\_CONNECTOR\_PRESENT

```
int result = 0;
int value = FG_YES;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_EXTENSION_CONNECTOR_PRESENT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

## 21.10. FG\_ALTERNATIVE\_BOARD\_DETECTION

Returns the current state of the alternative frame grabber PCIe board detection algorithm. If value = FG\_OFF, the Silicon Software default algorithm is used. If value = FG\_ON, an alternative board detection algorithm is used.

This parameter is used for support purposes only.

Table 21.10. Parameter properties of FG\_ALTERNATIVE\_BOARD\_DETECTION

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_ALTERNATIVE_BOARD_DETECTION</b>
Display Name	<b>Alternative Board Detection</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>FG_ON</b> On <b>FG_OFF</b> Off

Example 21.10. Usage of FG\_ALTERNATIVE\_BOARD\_DETECTION

```
int result = 0;
int value = FG_OFF;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_ALTERNATIVE_BOARD_DETECTION, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

## 21.11. FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_POCL\_STATE\_PORT\_A

The parameter allows to read the current state of the Power over Camera Link (PoCL) state machine on the Port A connector.

The individual states indicate the following:

**FG\_INITIALIZE** : This state has a duration of 100 ms. During this period, PoCL detection as well as PoCL operation is off. This way, the board establishes a defined initial state with no voltage applied.

**FG\_POCL\_CONNECTION\_SENSE** : This state has a duration of 600 ms. It follows directly of state Initialize. During this state, the controller finds out if the connected camera is PoCL-capable or not.

- If a PoCL camera is detected, the PoCL state machine switches to state PoCL\_Wait\_for\_Connection.
- If a CL camera without PoCL support is detected, the PoCL state machine switches to state CL\_Wait\_for\_Connection.
- If a disconnect or disturbances are detected, the state machine switches back to state Initialize and starts again.

(The controller applies a test current and waits for 600 ms. Then, the voltage drop is measured. There are two thresholds: Is the measured value between both thresholds, the PoCL state machine switches to state PoCL\_Wait\_for\_Connection. Is the measured value lower than both thresholds, the PoCL state machine switches to state CL\_Wait\_for\_Connection. Is the measured value higher than both thresholds, the connection is either broken or disturbed. In this case, the PoCL state machine switches to state Initialize and starts again.)

**FG\_POCL\_WAIT\_FOR\_CONNECTION** : This state has a duration of 1.8 seconds. It follows directly of state **FG\_POCL\_CONNECTION\_SENSE** in case a a power-over capable camera is detected. During this time, the controller waits and checks if the information about the availability of a power-over capable camera remains stable:

- If it is stable, the state machine switches to state **FG\_POCL\_CAMERA\_DETECTED** and powers the camera.
- If it is not stable, the state machine switches back to state Initialize and starts again.

To ensure that a PoCL camera was not detected erroneously (due to disturbances), during state **FG\_POCL\_WAIT\_FOR\_CONNECTION** the controller checks if the measured voltage drop remains stable between the two thresholds values during the 1.8 seconds. If the measured voltage remains stable, a PoCL-capable camera is assumed, the state machine switches to state **FG\_POCL\_CAMERA\_DETECTED** , and the camera is powered. Rises the measured voltage higher the upper threshold value, or falls it below the lower threshold value, there is a disturbance. The state machine switches to state Initialize and starts again.

**FG\_POCL\_CAMERA\_DETECTED** : This state has a duration of up to 4 seconds. The camera is powered. The controller waits for the camera to get ready and for receiving a clock signal from the camera.

- If a clock is detected (within maximally 4s), the camera is ready for operation. The state machine switches to state **FG\_POCL\_CAMERA\_CLOCK\_DETECTED** .
- If no clock is detected (during maximally 4s), the state machine switches to state Initialize and starts again.

**FG\_POCL\_CAMERA\_CLOCK\_DETECTED** : The camera is ready for operation.

- As long as the state machine receives the clock signal from the camera, the state machine remains in this state.
- If there is no clock signal for more than 400 ms, the state machine switches to state Initialize. (It is assumed that either the camera has been disconnected, or an error has occurred.)

**FG\_CL\_WAIT\_FOR\_CONNECTION** : This state has a duration of 100ms. It follows directly of state **FG\_POCL\_CONNECTION\_SENSE** in case a CL camera without PoCL support is detected. The test current is switched off. The system waits for 100ms to allow the charges to drain slowly. After this timespan, the state machine switches to state **FG\_CL\_CAMERA\_DETECTED** , and ground (GND) is connected.

**FG\_CL\_CAMERA\_DETECTED** : This state has a duration of up to 4 seconds. The connected camera has been identified as not PoCL-capable. The controller waits for the camera to get ready and for receiving a clock signal from the camera.

- If a clock is detected (within maximally 4s), the camera is ready for operation. The state machine switches to state **FG\_CL\_CAMERA\_CLOCK\_DETECTED** .

- If during 4s no clock is detected, the camera is not ready for operation. The state machine switches to state Initialize and starts again.

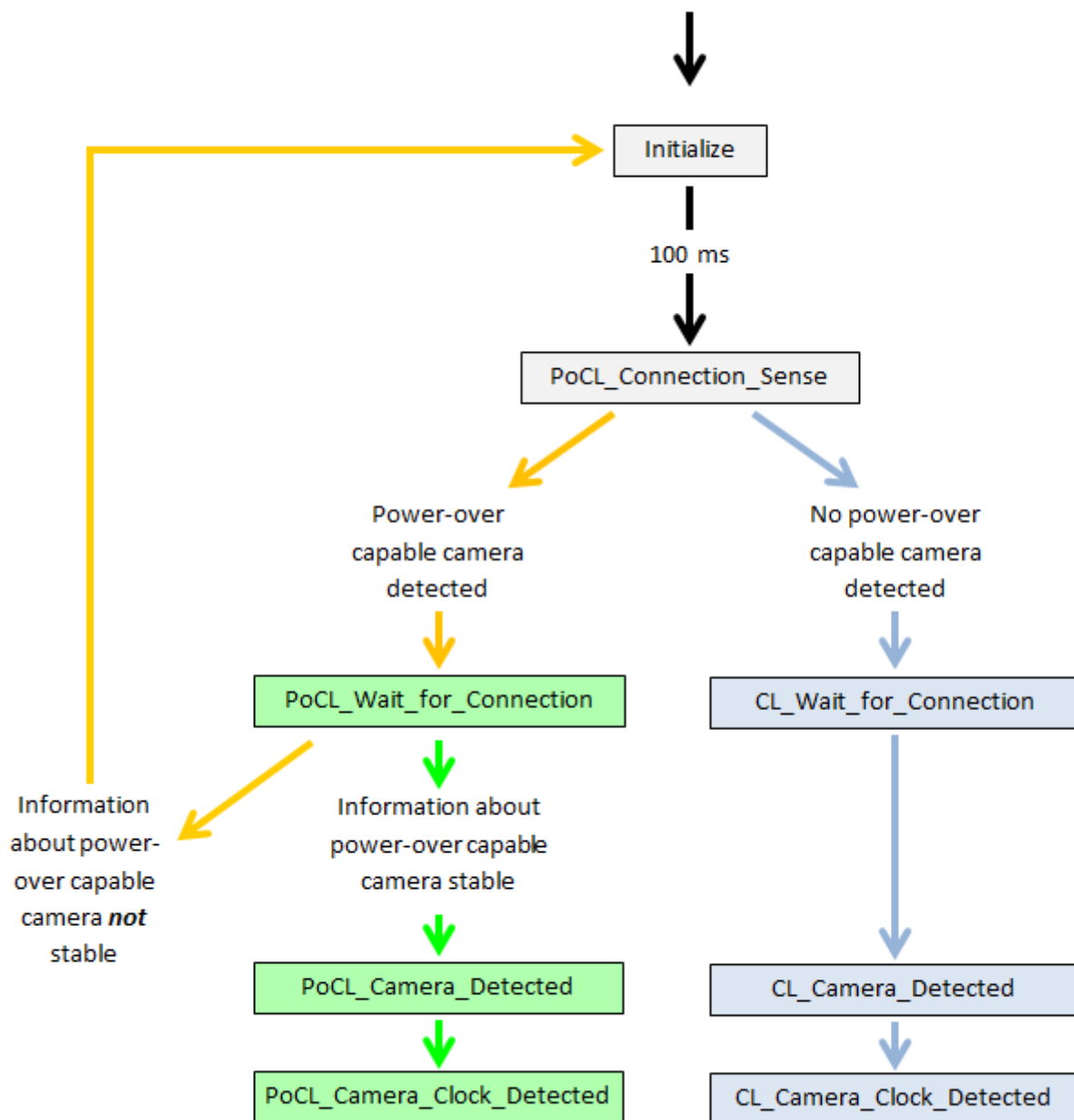
**FG\_CL\_CAMERA\_CLOCK\_DETECTED** : The camera is ready for operation.

- As long as the state machine receives the clock signal from the camera, the state machine remains in this state.
- If there is no clock signal for more than 1 s, the state machine switches to state Initialize. (It is assumed that either the camera has been disconnected, or an error has occurred.)

**FG\_POCL\_DISABLE** : PoCL is completely disabled for this the frame grabber. A PoCL camera needs to be powered from external power supply.

PoCL state machine decision flow:

Figure 21.1. PoCL States





## Power Watchdog

Additional security mechanism: The voltage level is permanently monitored.

- Is the voltage for 2 ms higher than the the lower threshold value while **no** PoCL voltage is applied: A short circuit is assumed. The state machine switches to state Initialize.
- Is the voltage for 2 ms lower than the the upper threshold value while PoCL voltage **is** applied: The occurrence of an error is assumed. The state machine switches to state Initialize.

Table 21.11. Parameter properties of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_POCL\_STATE\_PORT\_A

Property	Value
Name	FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_POCL_STATE_PORT_A
Display Name	PoCL State Port A
Type	Enumeration
Access policy	Read-Only
Storage policy	Transient
Allowed values	FG_INITIALIZE Initialize FG_POCL_CONNECTION_SENSE PoCL Connection Sense FG_POCL_WAIT_FOR_CONNECTION PoCL wait for Connection FG_POCL_CAMERA_DETECTED PoCL Camera and Cable Detected FG_POCL_CAMERA_CLOCK_DETECTED PoCL Camera Clock Detected FG_CL_WAIT_FOR_CONNECTION CL wait for Connection FG_CL_CAMERA_DETECTED CL Camera Detected FG_CL_CAMERA_CLOCK_DETECTED CL Camera Clock Detected FG_POCL_DISABLED PoCL Disabled

Example 21.11. Usage of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_POCL\_STATE\_PORT\_A

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_INITIALIZE;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_POCL_STATE_PORT_A, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 21.12. FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_POCL\_STATE\_PORT\_B

Returns the Power over CameraLink state of CameraLink Port B. Please see documentation of `FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_POCL_STATE_PORT_A`.



Table 21.12. Parameter properties of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_POCL\_STATE\_PORT\_B

Property	Value																		
Name	FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_POCL_STATE_PORT_B																		
Display Name	PoCL State Port B																		
Type	Enumeration																		
Access policy	Read-Only																		
Storage policy	Transient																		
Allowed values	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>FG_INITIALIZE</td> <td>Initialize</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FG_POCL_CONNECTION_SENSE</td> <td>PoCL Connection Sense</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FG_POCL_WAIT_FOR_CONNECTION</td> <td>PoCL wait for Connection</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FG_POCL_CAMERA_DETECTED</td> <td>PoCL Camera and Cable Detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FG_POCL_CAMERA_CLOCK_DETECTED</td> <td>PoCL Camera Clock Detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FG_CL_WAIT_FOR_CONNECTION</td> <td>CL wait for Connection</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FG_CL_CAMERA_DETECTED</td> <td>CL Camera Detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FG_CL_CAMERA_CLOCK_DETECTED</td> <td>CL Camera Clock Detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FG_POCL_DISABLED</td> <td>PoCL Disabled</td> </tr> </table>	FG_INITIALIZE	Initialize	FG_POCL_CONNECTION_SENSE	PoCL Connection Sense	FG_POCL_WAIT_FOR_CONNECTION	PoCL wait for Connection	FG_POCL_CAMERA_DETECTED	PoCL Camera and Cable Detected	FG_POCL_CAMERA_CLOCK_DETECTED	PoCL Camera Clock Detected	FG_CL_WAIT_FOR_CONNECTION	CL wait for Connection	FG_CL_CAMERA_DETECTED	CL Camera Detected	FG_CL_CAMERA_CLOCK_DETECTED	CL Camera Clock Detected	FG_POCL_DISABLED	PoCL Disabled
FG_INITIALIZE	Initialize																		
FG_POCL_CONNECTION_SENSE	PoCL Connection Sense																		
FG_POCL_WAIT_FOR_CONNECTION	PoCL wait for Connection																		
FG_POCL_CAMERA_DETECTED	PoCL Camera and Cable Detected																		
FG_POCL_CAMERA_CLOCK_DETECTED	PoCL Camera Clock Detected																		
FG_CL_WAIT_FOR_CONNECTION	CL wait for Connection																		
FG_CL_CAMERA_DETECTED	CL Camera Detected																		
FG_CL_CAMERA_CLOCK_DETECTED	CL Camera Clock Detected																		
FG_POCL_DISABLED	PoCL Disabled																		

Example 21.12. Usage of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_POCL\_STATE\_PORT\_B

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_INITIALIZE;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_POCL_STATE_PORT_B, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 21.13. FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_FPGA\_DNA

The parameter `FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_FPGA_DNA` provides the 57 bit unique FPGA DNA as an integer value.

Table 21.13. Parameter properties of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_FPGA\_DNA

Property	Value						
Name	FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_FPGA_DNA						
Display Name	FPGA DNA						
Type	Unsigned Integer (64 Bit)						
Access policy	Read-Only						
Storage policy	Transient						
Allowed values	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Minimum</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maximum</td> <td>144115188075855872</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stepsize</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	Minimum	0	Maximum	144115188075855872	Stepsize	1
Minimum	0						
Maximum	144115188075855872						
Stepsize	1						

Example 21.13. Usage of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_FPGA\_DNA

```

int result = 0;
uint64_t value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT64_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_FPGA_DNA, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 21.14. Version

The category provides version information.

### 21.14.1. FG\_APPLET\_VERSION

This parameter indicates the version number of the applet. Report this value when contacting the Basler support.

Table 21.14. Parameter properties of FG\_APPLET\_VERSION

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_APPLET_VERSION</b>
Display Name	<b>Applet Version</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0</b> <b>Maximum 256</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>

Example 21.14. Usage of FG\_APPLET\_VERSION

```
int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_APPLET_VERSION, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

### 21.14.2. FG\_APPLET\_REVISION

This parameter indicates the revision number of the applet. Report this value when contacting the Basler support.

Table 21.15. Parameter properties of FG\_APPLET\_REVISION

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_APPLET_REVISION</b>
Display Name	<b>Applet Revision</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0</b> <b>Maximum 256</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>

Example 21.15. Usage of FG\_APPLET\_REVISION

```
int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_APPLET_REVISION, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

}

## 21.15. Debug

### 21.15.1. FG\_DEBUGSOURCE

This parameter is for internal testing. Please DON'T use this parameter.

Table 21.16. Parameter properties of FG\_DEBUGSOURCE

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_DEBUGSOURCE</b>
Display Name	<b>Debug Source</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0</b> <b>Maximum 0</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>
Default value	<b>0</b>

Example 21.16. Usage of FG\_DEBUGSOURCE

```
int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_DEBUGSOURCE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_DEBUGSOURCE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

### 21.15.2. FG\_DEBUGSOURCECENAME

This parameter is for internal testing. Please DON'T use this parameter.

Table 21.17. Parameter properties of FG\_DEBUGSOURCECENAME

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_DEBUGSOURCECENAME</b>
Display Name	<b>Debug Source Name</b>
Type	<b>String</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>

Example 21.17. Usage of FG\_DEBUGSOURCECENAME

```
int result = 0;
char* value = "";
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_CHAR_PTR;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_DEBUGSOURCECENAME, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

}

### 21.15.3. FG\_DEBUGSAVECONFIG

This parameter is for internal testing. Please DON'T use this parameter.

Table 21.18. Parameter properties of FG\_DEBUGSAVECONFIG

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_DEBUGSAVECONFIG</b>
Display Name	<b>Debug Save Config</b>
Type	<b>String</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Default value	<b>""</b>

Example 21.18. Usage of FG\_DEBUGSAVECONFIG

```
int result = 0;
char* value = "";
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_CHAR_PTR;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_DEBUGSAVECONFIG, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_DEBUGSAVECONFIG, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

### 21.15.4. FG\_DEBUG\_VERSION

This parameter is for internal testing. Please DON'T use this parameter.

Table 21.19. Parameter properties of FG\_DEBUG\_VERSION

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_DEBUG_VERSION</b>
Display Name	<b>Version</b>
Type	<b>String</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>

Example 21.19. Usage of FG\_DEBUG\_VERSION

```
int result = 0;
char* value = "";
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_CHAR_PTR;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_DEBUG_VERSION, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

## 21.15.5. Input

### 21.15.5.1. FG\_DEBUGINENABLE

This parameter is for internal testing. Please DON'T use this parameter.

Table 21.20. Parameter properties of FG\_DEBUGINENABLE

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_DEBUGINENABLE</b>
Display Name	<b>Debug Input Mode</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>FG_ON</b> On <b>FG_OFF</b> Off
Default value	<b>FG_OFF</b>

Example 21.20. Usage of FG\_DEBUGINENABLE

```
int result = 0;
int value = FG_OFF;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_DEBUGINENABLE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_DEBUGINENABLE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

### 21.15.5.2. FG\_DEBUGFILE

This parameter is for internal testing. Please DON'T use this parameter.

Table 21.21. Parameter properties of FG\_DEBUGFILE

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_DEBUGFILE</b>
Display Name	<b>Debug File</b>
Type	<b>String</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Default value	<b>""</b>

Example 21.21. Usage of FG\_DEBUGFILE

```
int result = 0;
char* value = "";
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_CHAR_PTR;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_DEBUGFILE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_DEBUGFILE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

### 21.15.5.3. FG\_DEBUGINSERT

This parameter is for internal testing. Please DON'T use this parameter.

Table 21.22. Parameter properties of FG\_DEBUGINSERT

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_DEBUGINSERT</b>
Display Name	<b>Debug Insert Image</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>FG_APPLY</b> Apply
Default value	<b>FG_APPLY</b>

Example 21.22. Usage of FG\_DEBUGINSERT

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_APPLY;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_DEBUGINSERT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_DEBUGINSERT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

#### 21.15.5.4. FG\_DEBUGWRITEPIXEL

This parameter is for internal testing. Please DON'T use this parameter.

Table 21.23. Parameter properties of FG\_DEBUGWRITEPIXEL

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_DEBUGWRITEPIXEL</b>
Display Name	<b>Debug Write Pixel</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer (64 Bit)</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0</b> <b>Maximum 144115188075855872</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>
Default value	<b>0</b>

Example 21.23. Usage of FG\_DEBUGWRITEPIXEL

```

int result = 0;
uint64_t value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT64_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_DEBUGWRITEPIXEL, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_DEBUGWRITEPIXEL, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

#### 21.15.5.5. FG\_DEBUGWRITEFLAG

This parameter is for internal testing. Please DON'T use this parameter.

Table 21.24. Parameter properties of FG\_DEBUGWRITEFLAG

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_DEBUGWRITEFLAG</b>
Display Name	<b>Debug Write Flag</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>FG_ENDOFLINE</b> EndOfLine <b>FG_ENDOFFRAME</b> EndOfFrame
Default value	<b>FG_ENDOFLINE</b>

Example 21.24. Usage of FG\_DEBUGWRITEFLAG

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_ENDOFLINE;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_DEBUGWRITEFLAG, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_DEBUGWRITEFLAG, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

### 21.15.5.6. FG\_DEBUGREADY

This parameter is for internal testing. Please DON'T use this parameter.

Table 21.25. Parameter properties of FG\_DEBUGREADY

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_DEBUGREADY</b>
Display Name	<b>Debug Write Ready</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>FG_YES</b> Yes <b>FG_NO</b> No

Example 21.25. Usage of FG\_DEBUGREADY

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_NOE;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_DEBUGREADY, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 21.15.6. Output

### 21.15.6.1. FG\_DEBUGOUTENABLE

This parameter is for internal testing. Please DON'T use this parameter.

Table 21.26. Parameter properties of FG\_DEBUGOUTENABLE

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_DEBUGOUTENABLE</b>
Display Name	<b>Debug Output Mode</b>
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>
Allowed values	<b>FG_ON</b> On <b>FG_OFF</b> Off
Default value	<b>FG_OFF</b>

Example 21.26. Usage of FG\_DEBUGOUTENABLE

```

int result = 0;
int value = FG_OFF;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_DEBUGOUTENABLE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_DEBUGOUTENABLE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

### 21.15.6.2. FG\_DEBUGOUTXPOS

This parameter is for internal testing. Please DON'T use this parameter.

Table 21.27. Parameter properties of FG\_DEBUGOUTXPOS

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_DEBUGOUTXPOS</b>
Display Name	<b>Debug Output XPosition</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 8</b> <b>Maximum 16384</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>
Unit of measure	<b>pixel</b>

Example 21.27. Usage of FG\_DEBUGOUTXPOS

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_DEBUGOUTXPOS, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

### 21.15.6.3. FG\_DEBUGOUTYPOS

This parameter is for internal testing. Please DON'T use this parameter.



Table 21.28. Parameter properties of FG\_DEBUGOUTYPOS

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_DEBUGOUTYPOS</b>
Display Name	<b>Debug Output YPosition</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 4</b> <b>Maximum 16777214</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>
Unit of measure	<b>pixel</b>

Example 21.28. Usage of FG\_DEBUGOUTYPOS

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_DEBUGOUTYPOS, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

#### 21.15.6.4. FG\_DEBUGOUTPIXEL

This parameter is for internal testing. Please DON'T use this parameter.

Table 21.29. Parameter properties of FG\_DEBUGOUTPIXEL

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_DEBUGOUTPIXEL</b>
Display Name	<b>Debug Output Pixel</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0</b> <b>Maximum -1</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>
Unit of measure	<b>pixel</b>

Example 21.29. Usage of FG\_DEBUGOUTPIXEL

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_DEBUGOUTPIXEL, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

# Chapter 22. Legacy Parameter

This category includes legacy parameter. They can be used for compatibility to previous software versions. However all functions are replaced by new parameters. Hence, legacy parameters should not be used anymore.

## 22.1. FG\_CCSELO

Select one of the options described above.

Table 22.1. Parameter properties of FG\_CCSELO

Property	Value																																																																		
Name	FG_CCSELO																																																																		
Display Name	CC 1																																																																		
Type	Enumeration																																																																		
Access policy	Read/Write/Change																																																																		
Storage policy	Persistent																																																																		
Allowed values	<table border="0"> <tr><td>CC_EXSYNC</td><td>Exsync</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_EXSYNC</td><td>!Exsync</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_PRESCALER</td><td>Prescaler</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_PRESCALER</td><td>!Prescaler</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_STROBEPULSE</td><td>Flash</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_STROBEPULSE</td><td>!Flash</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GND</td><td>Gnd</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_VCC</td><td>Vcc</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GPI_0</td><td>Input 0</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_GPI_0</td><td>Not Input 0</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GPI_1</td><td>Input 1</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_GPI_1</td><td>Not Input 1</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GPI_2</td><td>Input 2</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_GPI_2</td><td>Not Input 2</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GPI_3</td><td>Input 3</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_GPI_3</td><td>Not Input 3</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GPI_4</td><td>Input 4</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_GPI_4</td><td>Not Input 4</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GPI_5</td><td>Input 5</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_GPI_5</td><td>Not Input 5</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GPI_6</td><td>Input 6</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_GPI_6</td><td>Not Input 6</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GPI_7</td><td>Input 7</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_GPI_7</td><td>Not Input 7</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_FRONT_GPI_0</td><td>Front Input 0</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_0</td><td>Not Front Input 0</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_FRONT_GPI_1</td><td>Front Input 1</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_1</td><td>Not Front Input 1</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_FRONT_GPI_2</td><td>Front Input 2</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_2</td><td>Not Front Input 2</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_FRONT_GPI_3</td><td>Front Input 3</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_3</td><td>Not Front Input 3</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_OTHER</td><td>Other</td></tr> </table>	CC_EXSYNC	Exsync	CC_NOT_EXSYNC	!Exsync	CC_PRESCALER	Prescaler	CC_NOT_PRESCALER	!Prescaler	CC_STROBEPULSE	Flash	CC_NOT_STROBEPULSE	!Flash	CC_GND	Gnd	CC_VCC	Vcc	CC_GPI_0	Input 0	CC_NOT_GPI_0	Not Input 0	CC_GPI_1	Input 1	CC_NOT_GPI_1	Not Input 1	CC_GPI_2	Input 2	CC_NOT_GPI_2	Not Input 2	CC_GPI_3	Input 3	CC_NOT_GPI_3	Not Input 3	CC_GPI_4	Input 4	CC_NOT_GPI_4	Not Input 4	CC_GPI_5	Input 5	CC_NOT_GPI_5	Not Input 5	CC_GPI_6	Input 6	CC_NOT_GPI_6	Not Input 6	CC_GPI_7	Input 7	CC_NOT_GPI_7	Not Input 7	CC_FRONT_GPI_0	Front Input 0	CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_0	Not Front Input 0	CC_FRONT_GPI_1	Front Input 1	CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_1	Not Front Input 1	CC_FRONT_GPI_2	Front Input 2	CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_2	Not Front Input 2	CC_FRONT_GPI_3	Front Input 3	CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_3	Not Front Input 3	FG_OTHER	Other
CC_EXSYNC	Exsync																																																																		
CC_NOT_EXSYNC	!Exsync																																																																		
CC_PRESCALER	Prescaler																																																																		
CC_NOT_PRESCALER	!Prescaler																																																																		
CC_STROBEPULSE	Flash																																																																		
CC_NOT_STROBEPULSE	!Flash																																																																		
CC_GND	Gnd																																																																		
CC_VCC	Vcc																																																																		
CC_GPI_0	Input 0																																																																		
CC_NOT_GPI_0	Not Input 0																																																																		
CC_GPI_1	Input 1																																																																		
CC_NOT_GPI_1	Not Input 1																																																																		
CC_GPI_2	Input 2																																																																		
CC_NOT_GPI_2	Not Input 2																																																																		
CC_GPI_3	Input 3																																																																		
CC_NOT_GPI_3	Not Input 3																																																																		
CC_GPI_4	Input 4																																																																		
CC_NOT_GPI_4	Not Input 4																																																																		
CC_GPI_5	Input 5																																																																		
CC_NOT_GPI_5	Not Input 5																																																																		
CC_GPI_6	Input 6																																																																		
CC_NOT_GPI_6	Not Input 6																																																																		
CC_GPI_7	Input 7																																																																		
CC_NOT_GPI_7	Not Input 7																																																																		
CC_FRONT_GPI_0	Front Input 0																																																																		
CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_0	Not Front Input 0																																																																		
CC_FRONT_GPI_1	Front Input 1																																																																		
CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_1	Not Front Input 1																																																																		
CC_FRONT_GPI_2	Front Input 2																																																																		
CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_2	Not Front Input 2																																																																		
CC_FRONT_GPI_3	Front Input 3																																																																		
CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_3	Not Front Input 3																																																																		
FG_OTHER	Other																																																																		
Default value	CC_EXSYNC																																																																		

### Example 22.1. Usage of FG\_CCSEL0

---

```
int result = 0;
int value = CC_EXSYNC;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_CCSEL0, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CCSEL0, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

---

## 22.2. FG\_CCSEL1

Select one of the options described above.

Table 22.2. Parameter properties of FG\_CCSEL1

Property	Value																																																																		
Name	<b>FG_CCSEL1</b>																																																																		
Display Name	<b>CC 2</b>																																																																		
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>																																																																		
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>																																																																		
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>																																																																		
Allowed values	<table border="0"> <tbody> <tr><td><b>CC_EXSYNC</b></td><td>Exsync</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_NOT_EXSYNC</b></td><td>!Exsync</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_PRESCALER</b></td><td>Prescaler</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_NOT_PRESCALER</b></td><td>!Prescaler</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_STROBEPULSE</b></td><td>Flash</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_NOT_STROBEPULSE</b></td><td>!Flash</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_GND</b></td><td>Gnd</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_VCC</b></td><td>Vcc</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_GPI_0</b></td><td>Input 0</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_NOT_GPI_0</b></td><td>Not Input 0</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_GPI_1</b></td><td>Input 1</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_NOT_GPI_1</b></td><td>Not Input 1</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_GPI_2</b></td><td>Input 2</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_NOT_GPI_2</b></td><td>Not Input 2</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_GPI_3</b></td><td>Input 3</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_NOT_GPI_3</b></td><td>Not Input 3</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_GPI_4</b></td><td>Input 4</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_NOT_GPI_4</b></td><td>Not Input 4</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_GPI_5</b></td><td>Input 5</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_NOT_GPI_5</b></td><td>Not Input 5</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_GPI_6</b></td><td>Input 6</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_NOT_GPI_6</b></td><td>Not Input 6</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_GPI_7</b></td><td>Input 7</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_NOT_GPI_7</b></td><td>Not Input 7</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_FRONT_GPI_0</b></td><td>Front Input 0</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_0</b></td><td>Not Front Input 0</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_FRONT_GPI_1</b></td><td>Front Input 1</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_1</b></td><td>Not Front Input 1</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_FRONT_GPI_2</b></td><td>Front Input 2</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_2</b></td><td>Not Front Input 2</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_FRONT_GPI_3</b></td><td>Front Input 3</td></tr> <tr><td><b>CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_3</b></td><td>Not Front Input 3</td></tr> <tr><td><b>FG_OTHER</b></td><td>Other</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>CC_EXSYNC</b>	Exsync	<b>CC_NOT_EXSYNC</b>	!Exsync	<b>CC_PRESCALER</b>	Prescaler	<b>CC_NOT_PRESCALER</b>	!Prescaler	<b>CC_STROBEPULSE</b>	Flash	<b>CC_NOT_STROBEPULSE</b>	!Flash	<b>CC_GND</b>	Gnd	<b>CC_VCC</b>	Vcc	<b>CC_GPI_0</b>	Input 0	<b>CC_NOT_GPI_0</b>	Not Input 0	<b>CC_GPI_1</b>	Input 1	<b>CC_NOT_GPI_1</b>	Not Input 1	<b>CC_GPI_2</b>	Input 2	<b>CC_NOT_GPI_2</b>	Not Input 2	<b>CC_GPI_3</b>	Input 3	<b>CC_NOT_GPI_3</b>	Not Input 3	<b>CC_GPI_4</b>	Input 4	<b>CC_NOT_GPI_4</b>	Not Input 4	<b>CC_GPI_5</b>	Input 5	<b>CC_NOT_GPI_5</b>	Not Input 5	<b>CC_GPI_6</b>	Input 6	<b>CC_NOT_GPI_6</b>	Not Input 6	<b>CC_GPI_7</b>	Input 7	<b>CC_NOT_GPI_7</b>	Not Input 7	<b>CC_FRONT_GPI_0</b>	Front Input 0	<b>CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_0</b>	Not Front Input 0	<b>CC_FRONT_GPI_1</b>	Front Input 1	<b>CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_1</b>	Not Front Input 1	<b>CC_FRONT_GPI_2</b>	Front Input 2	<b>CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_2</b>	Not Front Input 2	<b>CC_FRONT_GPI_3</b>	Front Input 3	<b>CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_3</b>	Not Front Input 3	<b>FG_OTHER</b>	Other
<b>CC_EXSYNC</b>	Exsync																																																																		
<b>CC_NOT_EXSYNC</b>	!Exsync																																																																		
<b>CC_PRESCALER</b>	Prescaler																																																																		
<b>CC_NOT_PRESCALER</b>	!Prescaler																																																																		
<b>CC_STROBEPULSE</b>	Flash																																																																		
<b>CC_NOT_STROBEPULSE</b>	!Flash																																																																		
<b>CC_GND</b>	Gnd																																																																		
<b>CC_VCC</b>	Vcc																																																																		
<b>CC_GPI_0</b>	Input 0																																																																		
<b>CC_NOT_GPI_0</b>	Not Input 0																																																																		
<b>CC_GPI_1</b>	Input 1																																																																		
<b>CC_NOT_GPI_1</b>	Not Input 1																																																																		
<b>CC_GPI_2</b>	Input 2																																																																		
<b>CC_NOT_GPI_2</b>	Not Input 2																																																																		
<b>CC_GPI_3</b>	Input 3																																																																		
<b>CC_NOT_GPI_3</b>	Not Input 3																																																																		
<b>CC_GPI_4</b>	Input 4																																																																		
<b>CC_NOT_GPI_4</b>	Not Input 4																																																																		
<b>CC_GPI_5</b>	Input 5																																																																		
<b>CC_NOT_GPI_5</b>	Not Input 5																																																																		
<b>CC_GPI_6</b>	Input 6																																																																		
<b>CC_NOT_GPI_6</b>	Not Input 6																																																																		
<b>CC_GPI_7</b>	Input 7																																																																		
<b>CC_NOT_GPI_7</b>	Not Input 7																																																																		
<b>CC_FRONT_GPI_0</b>	Front Input 0																																																																		
<b>CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_0</b>	Not Front Input 0																																																																		
<b>CC_FRONT_GPI_1</b>	Front Input 1																																																																		
<b>CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_1</b>	Not Front Input 1																																																																		
<b>CC_FRONT_GPI_2</b>	Front Input 2																																																																		
<b>CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_2</b>	Not Front Input 2																																																																		
<b>CC_FRONT_GPI_3</b>	Front Input 3																																																																		
<b>CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_3</b>	Not Front Input 3																																																																		
<b>FG_OTHER</b>	Other																																																																		
Default value	<b>CC_VCC</b>																																																																		

**Example 22.2. Usage of FG\_CCSEL1**

```

int result = 0;
int value = CC_VCC;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_CCSEL1, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CCSEL1, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 22.3. FG\_CCSEL2

Select one of the options described above.

Table 22.3. Parameter properties of FG\_CCSEL2

Property	Value																																																																		
Name	FG_CCSEL2																																																																		
Display Name	CC 3																																																																		
Type	Enumeration																																																																		
Access policy	Read/Write/Change																																																																		
Storage policy	Persistent																																																																		
Allowed values	<table border="0"> <tr><td>CC_EXSYNC</td><td>Exsync</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_EXSYNC</td><td>!Exsync</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_PRESCALER</td><td>Prescaler</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_PRESCALER</td><td>!Prescaler</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_STROBEPULSE</td><td>Flash</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_STROBEPULSE</td><td>!Flash</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GND</td><td>Gnd</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_VCC</td><td>Vcc</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GPI_0</td><td>Input 0</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_GPI_0</td><td>Not Input 0</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GPI_1</td><td>Input 1</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_GPI_1</td><td>Not Input 1</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GPI_2</td><td>Input 2</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_GPI_2</td><td>Not Input 2</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GPI_3</td><td>Input 3</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_GPI_3</td><td>Not Input 3</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GPI_4</td><td>Input 4</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_GPI_4</td><td>Not Input 4</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GPI_5</td><td>Input 5</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_GPI_5</td><td>Not Input 5</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GPI_6</td><td>Input 6</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_GPI_6</td><td>Not Input 6</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GPI_7</td><td>Input 7</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_GPI_7</td><td>Not Input 7</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_FRONT_GPI_0</td><td>Front Input 0</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_0</td><td>Not Front Input 0</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_FRONT_GPI_1</td><td>Front Input 1</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_1</td><td>Not Front Input 1</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_FRONT_GPI_2</td><td>Front Input 2</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_2</td><td>Not Front Input 2</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_FRONT_GPI_3</td><td>Front Input 3</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_3</td><td>Not Front Input 3</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_OTHER</td><td>Other</td></tr> </table>	CC_EXSYNC	Exsync	CC_NOT_EXSYNC	!Exsync	CC_PRESCALER	Prescaler	CC_NOT_PRESCALER	!Prescaler	CC_STROBEPULSE	Flash	CC_NOT_STROBEPULSE	!Flash	CC_GND	Gnd	CC_VCC	Vcc	CC_GPI_0	Input 0	CC_NOT_GPI_0	Not Input 0	CC_GPI_1	Input 1	CC_NOT_GPI_1	Not Input 1	CC_GPI_2	Input 2	CC_NOT_GPI_2	Not Input 2	CC_GPI_3	Input 3	CC_NOT_GPI_3	Not Input 3	CC_GPI_4	Input 4	CC_NOT_GPI_4	Not Input 4	CC_GPI_5	Input 5	CC_NOT_GPI_5	Not Input 5	CC_GPI_6	Input 6	CC_NOT_GPI_6	Not Input 6	CC_GPI_7	Input 7	CC_NOT_GPI_7	Not Input 7	CC_FRONT_GPI_0	Front Input 0	CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_0	Not Front Input 0	CC_FRONT_GPI_1	Front Input 1	CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_1	Not Front Input 1	CC_FRONT_GPI_2	Front Input 2	CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_2	Not Front Input 2	CC_FRONT_GPI_3	Front Input 3	CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_3	Not Front Input 3	FG_OTHER	Other
CC_EXSYNC	Exsync																																																																		
CC_NOT_EXSYNC	!Exsync																																																																		
CC_PRESCALER	Prescaler																																																																		
CC_NOT_PRESCALER	!Prescaler																																																																		
CC_STROBEPULSE	Flash																																																																		
CC_NOT_STROBEPULSE	!Flash																																																																		
CC_GND	Gnd																																																																		
CC_VCC	Vcc																																																																		
CC_GPI_0	Input 0																																																																		
CC_NOT_GPI_0	Not Input 0																																																																		
CC_GPI_1	Input 1																																																																		
CC_NOT_GPI_1	Not Input 1																																																																		
CC_GPI_2	Input 2																																																																		
CC_NOT_GPI_2	Not Input 2																																																																		
CC_GPI_3	Input 3																																																																		
CC_NOT_GPI_3	Not Input 3																																																																		
CC_GPI_4	Input 4																																																																		
CC_NOT_GPI_4	Not Input 4																																																																		
CC_GPI_5	Input 5																																																																		
CC_NOT_GPI_5	Not Input 5																																																																		
CC_GPI_6	Input 6																																																																		
CC_NOT_GPI_6	Not Input 6																																																																		
CC_GPI_7	Input 7																																																																		
CC_NOT_GPI_7	Not Input 7																																																																		
CC_FRONT_GPI_0	Front Input 0																																																																		
CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_0	Not Front Input 0																																																																		
CC_FRONT_GPI_1	Front Input 1																																																																		
CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_1	Not Front Input 1																																																																		
CC_FRONT_GPI_2	Front Input 2																																																																		
CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_2	Not Front Input 2																																																																		
CC_FRONT_GPI_3	Front Input 3																																																																		
CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_3	Not Front Input 3																																																																		
FG_OTHER	Other																																																																		
Default value	CC_VCC																																																																		

Example 22.3. Usage of FG\_CCSEL2

```

int result = 0;
int value = CC_VCC;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_CCSEL2, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CCSEL2, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {

```

```

    /* error handling */
}

```

## 22.4. FG\_CCSEL3

Select one of the options described above.

Table 22.4. Parameter properties of FG\_CCSEL3

Property	Value																																																																		
Name	<b>FG_CCSEL3</b>																																																																		
Display Name	<b>CC 4</b>																																																																		
Type	<b>Enumeration</b>																																																																		
Access policy	<b>Read/Write/Change</b>																																																																		
Storage policy	<b>Persistent</b>																																																																		
Allowed values	<table border="0"> <tbody> <tr><td>CC_EXSYNC</td><td>Exsync</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_EXSYNC</td><td>!Exsync</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_PRESCALER</td><td>Prescaler</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_PRESCALER</td><td>!Prescaler</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_STROBEPULSE</td><td>Flash</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_STROBEPULSE</td><td>!Flash</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GND</td><td>Gnd</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_VCC</td><td>Vcc</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GPI_0</td><td>Input 0</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_GPI_0</td><td>Not Input 0</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GPI_1</td><td>Input 1</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_GPI_1</td><td>Not Input 1</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GPI_2</td><td>Input 2</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_GPI_2</td><td>Not Input 2</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GPI_3</td><td>Input 3</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_GPI_3</td><td>Not Input 3</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GPI_4</td><td>Input 4</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_GPI_4</td><td>Not Input 4</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GPI_5</td><td>Input 5</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_GPI_5</td><td>Not Input 5</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GPI_6</td><td>Input 6</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_GPI_6</td><td>Not Input 6</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_GPI_7</td><td>Input 7</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_GPI_7</td><td>Not Input 7</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_FRONT_GPI_0</td><td>Front Input 0</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_0</td><td>Not Front Input 0</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_FRONT_GPI_1</td><td>Front Input 1</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_1</td><td>Not Front Input 1</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_FRONT_GPI_2</td><td>Front Input 2</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_2</td><td>Not Front Input 2</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_FRONT_GPI_3</td><td>Front Input 3</td></tr> <tr><td>CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_3</td><td>Not Front Input 3</td></tr> <tr><td>FG_OTHER</td><td>Other</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	CC_EXSYNC	Exsync	CC_NOT_EXSYNC	!Exsync	CC_PRESCALER	Prescaler	CC_NOT_PRESCALER	!Prescaler	CC_STROBEPULSE	Flash	CC_NOT_STROBEPULSE	!Flash	CC_GND	Gnd	CC_VCC	Vcc	CC_GPI_0	Input 0	CC_NOT_GPI_0	Not Input 0	CC_GPI_1	Input 1	CC_NOT_GPI_1	Not Input 1	CC_GPI_2	Input 2	CC_NOT_GPI_2	Not Input 2	CC_GPI_3	Input 3	CC_NOT_GPI_3	Not Input 3	CC_GPI_4	Input 4	CC_NOT_GPI_4	Not Input 4	CC_GPI_5	Input 5	CC_NOT_GPI_5	Not Input 5	CC_GPI_6	Input 6	CC_NOT_GPI_6	Not Input 6	CC_GPI_7	Input 7	CC_NOT_GPI_7	Not Input 7	CC_FRONT_GPI_0	Front Input 0	CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_0	Not Front Input 0	CC_FRONT_GPI_1	Front Input 1	CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_1	Not Front Input 1	CC_FRONT_GPI_2	Front Input 2	CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_2	Not Front Input 2	CC_FRONT_GPI_3	Front Input 3	CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_3	Not Front Input 3	FG_OTHER	Other
CC_EXSYNC	Exsync																																																																		
CC_NOT_EXSYNC	!Exsync																																																																		
CC_PRESCALER	Prescaler																																																																		
CC_NOT_PRESCALER	!Prescaler																																																																		
CC_STROBEPULSE	Flash																																																																		
CC_NOT_STROBEPULSE	!Flash																																																																		
CC_GND	Gnd																																																																		
CC_VCC	Vcc																																																																		
CC_GPI_0	Input 0																																																																		
CC_NOT_GPI_0	Not Input 0																																																																		
CC_GPI_1	Input 1																																																																		
CC_NOT_GPI_1	Not Input 1																																																																		
CC_GPI_2	Input 2																																																																		
CC_NOT_GPI_2	Not Input 2																																																																		
CC_GPI_3	Input 3																																																																		
CC_NOT_GPI_3	Not Input 3																																																																		
CC_GPI_4	Input 4																																																																		
CC_NOT_GPI_4	Not Input 4																																																																		
CC_GPI_5	Input 5																																																																		
CC_NOT_GPI_5	Not Input 5																																																																		
CC_GPI_6	Input 6																																																																		
CC_NOT_GPI_6	Not Input 6																																																																		
CC_GPI_7	Input 7																																																																		
CC_NOT_GPI_7	Not Input 7																																																																		
CC_FRONT_GPI_0	Front Input 0																																																																		
CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_0	Not Front Input 0																																																																		
CC_FRONT_GPI_1	Front Input 1																																																																		
CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_1	Not Front Input 1																																																																		
CC_FRONT_GPI_2	Front Input 2																																																																		
CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_2	Not Front Input 2																																																																		
CC_FRONT_GPI_3	Front Input 3																																																																		
CC_NOT_FRONT_GPI_3	Not Front Input 3																																																																		
FG_OTHER	Other																																																																		
Default value	<b>CC_VCC</b>																																																																		

Example 22.4. Usage of FG\_CCSEL3

```

int result = 0;
int value = CC_VCC;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_INT32_T;

```

## Legacy Parameter

---

```
if ((result = Fg_setParameterWithType(fg, FG_CCSEL3, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {  
    /* error handling */  
}  
  
if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_CCSEL3, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {  
    /* error handling */  
}
```

---

# Chapter 23. Boardstatus

This category gives information about the current framegrabber board status. For example, the number of used PCIe lanes, or the mapping of the physical and logical CXP ports. For imaWorx and imaFLex, it also shows if a trigger board is connected.

## 23.1. FG\_DMASTATUS

Returns the status of the DMA transmission, i.e. the acquisition state. 0 = stopped DMA, 1 = started DMA.

Table 23.1. Parameter properties of FG\_DMASTATUS

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_DMASTATUS</b>
Display Name	<b>DMA Status</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0</b> <b>Maximum 1</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>

Example 23.1. Usage of FG\_DMASTATUS

```
int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_DMASTATUS, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

## 23.2. FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_FPGA\_TEMPERATURE

Returns the current FGPA temperature.

Table 23.2. Parameter properties of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_FPGA\_TEMPERATURE

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_FPGA_TEMPERATURE</b>
Display Name	<b>Systemmonitor FGPA Temperature</b>
Type	<b>Double</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0.0</b> <b>Maximum 1000.0</b> <b>Stepsize 0.0</b>
Unit of measure	<b>Celsius</b>

Example 23.2. Usage of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_FPGA\_TEMPERATURE

```
int result = 0;
double value = 0.0;
```



```

const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_DOUBLE;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_FPGA_TEMPERATURE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

### 23.3. FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_FPGA\_VCC\_INT

Returns the internal voltage of the FPGA.

Table 23.3. Parameter properties of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_FPGA\_VCC\_INT

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_FPGA_VCC_INT</b>
Display Name	<b>Systemmonitor FGPA Vcc Int</b>
Type	<b>Double</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum -1000.0</b> <b>Maximum 1000.0</b> <b>Stepsize 0.0</b>
Unit of measure	<b>V</b>

Example 23.3. Usage of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_FPGA\_VCC\_INT

```

int result = 0;
double value = 0.0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_DOUBLE;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_FPGA_VCC_INT, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

### 23.4. FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_FPGA\_VCC\_AUX

Returns the VCC auxiliary voltage of the FPGA.

Table 23.4. Parameter properties of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_FPGA\_VCC\_AUX

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_FPGA_VCC_AUX</b>
Display Name	<b>FGPA Vcc Aux</b>
Type	<b>Double</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum -1000.0</b> <b>Maximum 1000.0</b> <b>Stepsize 0.0</b>
Unit of measure	<b>V</b>

Example 23.4. Usage of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_FPGA\_VCC\_AUX

```

int result = 0;
double value = 0.0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_DOUBLE;

```

```

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_FPGA_VCC_AUX, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 23.5. FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_FPGA\_VCC\_BRAM

Returns the VCC of the BlockRAM voltage of the FPGA.

Table 23.5. Parameter properties of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_FPGA\_VCC\_BRAM

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_FPGA_VCC_BRAM</b>
Display Name	<b>Systemmonitor FGPA Vcc BRAM</b>
Type	<b>Double</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum -1000.0</b> <b>Maximum 1000.0</b> <b>Stepsize 0.0</b>
Unit of measure	<b>V</b>

Example 23.5. Usage of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_FPGA\_VCC\_BRAM

```

int result = 0;
double value = 0.0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_DOUBLE;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_FPGA_VCC_BRAM, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 23.6. FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_CURRENT\_LINK\_WIDTH

Returns the current link width of the frame grabber representing the number of PCIe lanes that are used for data transfer. This is a value that should correspond to the number of hardware lanes the frame grabber is requiring, otherwise the possible maximum of DMA bandwidth can be reduced drastically.

Table 23.6. Parameter properties of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_CURRENT\_LINK\_WIDTH

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_CURRENT_LINK_WIDTH</b>
Display Name	<b>Current Link Width</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0</b> <b>Maximum 15</b> <b>Stepsize 0</b>
Unit of measure	<b>lanes</b>

Example 23.6. Usage of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_CURRENT\_LINK\_WIDTH

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

```

```

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_CURRENT_LINK_WIDTH, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 23.7. FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_CURRENT\_LINK\_SPEED

Returns the current link width of the frame grabber representing the number of PCIe lanes that are used for data transfer. This is a value that should correspond to the number of hardware lanes the frame grabber is requiring, otherwise the possible maximum of DMA bandwidth can be reduced drastically.

Table 23.7. Parameter properties of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_CURRENT\_LINK\_SPEED

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_CURRENT_LINK_SPEED</b>
Display Name	<b>Systemmonitor Current Link Speed</b>
Type	<b>Double</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0.0</b> <b>Maximum 1000.0</b> <b>Stepsize 0.5</b>
Unit of measure	<b>Gb/s</b>

Example 23.7. Usage of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_CURRENT\_LINK\_SPEED

```

int result = 0;
double value = 0.0;
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_DOUBLE;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_CURRENT_LINK_SPEED, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}

```

## 23.8. FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_PCIE\_TRAINED\_PAYLOAD\_SIZE

Returns the PCIe packet size that was evaluated during the training period at boot-time.

Table 23.8. Parameter properties of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_PCIE\_TRAINED\_PAYLOAD\_SIZE

Property	Value
Name	<b>FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_PCIE_TRAINED_PAYLOAD_SIZE</b>
Display Name	<b>Systemmonitor PCIe Trained Payload Size</b>
Type	<b>Unsigned Integer</b>
Access policy	<b>Read-Only</b>
Storage policy	<b>Transient</b>
Allowed values	<b>Minimum 0</b> <b>Maximum 1024</b> <b>Stepsize 1</b>
Unit of measure	<b>byte</b>

Example 23.8. Usage of FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_PCIE\_TRAINED\_PAYLOAD\_SIZE

```

int result = 0;
unsigned int value = 0;

```

```
const enum FgParamTypes type = FG_PARAM_TYPE_UINT32_T;

if ((result = Fg_getParameterWithType(fg, FG_SYSTEMMONITOR_PCIE_TRAINED_PAYLOAD_SIZE, &value, 0, type)) < 0) {
    /* error handling */
}
```

---

---

# Chapter 24. Revision History

Revision history of acquisition applet releases.

Applet Version	Release Date	Change Log	Delivered with
2.4.6.0	25 Feb 2025	Bug fixes. See Section 24.1, 'Fixed Issues' for a detailed list of fixed issues.	Framegrabber SDK 5.11.4

## 24.1. Fixed Issues

### 24.1.1. Fixed in Version 2.4.6.0

- Before fixing this issue, the tap sorting modes **4X2E** and **2X2E** had the outer 2 pixels switched in their positions. This has been fixed. (Ticket ID: 293030)
- Before fixing this issue, the applet stated that the signal analyzer measures the period in micro seconds ( $\mu$ s), although it does measure it in nano seconds (ns). The unit has been corrected.
- Before fixing this issues, the ranges of some GenICam parameters were incorrect. The affected parameters were static information such as PCIe speed and parameters that were read only. This has been fixed.

---

# Glossary

Area of Interest (AOI)	See Region of Interest.
Board	A Silicon Software hardware. Usually, a board is represented by a frame grabber. Boards might comprise multiple devices.
Board ID Number	An identification number of a Silicon Software board in a PC system. The number is not fixed to a specific hardware but has to be unique in a PC system.
Camera Index	The index of a camera connected to a frame grabber. The first camera will have index zero. Mind the difference between the camera index and the frame grabber camera port. See also Camera Port.
Camera Port	The Silicon Software frame grabber connectors for cameras are called camera ports. They are numbered {0, 1, 2, ...} or enumerated {A, B, C, ...}. Depending on the interface one camera could be connected to multiple camera ports. Also, multiple cameras could be connected to one camera port.
Camera Tap	See Tap.
Device	A board can consist of multiple devices. Devices are numbered. The first device usually has number one.
Direct Memory Access (DMA)	<p>A DMA transfer allows hardware subsystems within the computer to access the system memory independently of the central processing unit (CPU).</p> <p>Silicon Software uses DMAs for data transfer such as image data between a board e.g. a frame grabber and a PC. Data transfers can be established in multiple directions i.e. from a frame grabber to the PC (download) and from the PC to a frame grabber (upload). Multiple DMA channels may exist for one board. Control and configuration data usually do not use DMA channels.</p>
DMA Channel	See DMA Index.
DMA Index	The index of a DMA transfer channel. See also Direct Memory Access.
Event	<p>In programming or runtime environments, a callback function is a piece of executable code that is passed as an argument, which is expected to call back (execute) exactly that time an event is triggered. These events are not related to a special camera functionality and based on frame grabber internal functionality.</p> <p>Silicon Software uses hardware interrupts for the event transfer and processing is absolutely optimized for low latency. These interrupts are only produced by the frame grabber if an event is registered and activated by software. If an event is fired at a very high frequency this may influence the system performance.</p> <p>For example these events can be used to check the reliability between a frame trigger input and the resulting and expected camera frame.</p> <p>The Basler Framegrabber SDK enables an application to get these event notifications about certain state changes at the data flow from camera to RAM and the image and trigger processing as well. Please consult the Basler Framegrabber SDK documentation for more details concerning the implementation of this functionality. Some events are enabled to produce additional data, which is described for the event itself.</p>

---

Frame Grabber	Usually a PC hardware using PCI express to interface the camera and grab camera images. The frame grabber will grab, buffer, pre-process and forward the images to the PC memory. Moreover, the frame grabber performs the trigger signal processing to trigger the camera, external lights and controllers. On V-series frame grabber custom processing can be implemented using VisualApplets. See also Direct Memory Access, Interface Card, VisualApplets.
GenICam	Generic Interface for Cameras is a generic programming interface for machine vision (industrial) cameras.
GenTL	GenICam Transport Layer. This is the transport layer interface for enumerating cameras, grabbing images from the camera, and moving them to the user application.
Interface Card	Usually a PC hardware using PCI express to interface the camera and grab camera images. The interface card will grab, buffer and forward the images to the PC memory. Moreover, the interface card performs the trigger signal processing to trigger the camera, external lights and controllers. See also Direct Memory Access, Frame Grabber.
Port	See Camera Port.
Process	An image or signal data processing block. A process can include one or more cameras, one or more DMA channels and modules.
Region of Interest (ROI)	Represents a part of a frame. Mostly rectangular and within the original image boundaries. Defined by source coordinates and its dimension. The frame grabber cuts the region of interest from the camera image. A region of interest might reduce or increase the required bandwidth and the corresponding image dimension.
Sensor Tap	See Tap.
Software Callback	See Event.
Tap	Some cameras have multiple taps. This means, they can acquire or transfer more than one pixel at a time which increases the camera's acquisition speed. The camera sensor tap readout order varies. Some cameras read the pixels interlaced using multiple taps, while some cameras read the pixel simultaneously from different locations on the sensor. The reconstruction of the frame is called sensor readout correction.  The Camera Link interface is also using multiple taps for image transfer to increase the bandwidth. These taps are independent from the sensor taps.
Trigger	In machine vision and image processing, a trigger is an event which causes an action. This can be for example the initiation of a new line or frame acquisition, the control of external hardware such as flash lights or actions by a software applications. Trigger events can be initiated by external sources, an internal frequency generator (timer) or software applications. The event itself is mostly based on a rising or falling edge of a electrical signal.
Trigger Input	A logic input of a trigger IO. The first input has index 0. Check mapping of input pins to logic inputs in the hardware documentation.
Trigger Output	A logic output of a trigger IO. The first output has index 1. Please check the mapping of output pins to logic outputs in the hardware documentation. The electrical characteristics and specification can be found related to the selected or used trigger board/connector.
Trigger Reliability	See Event.

User Interrupt

See Event.

VisualApplets

Simple programming of FPGA-based image processing devices.

VisualApplets enables access to the FPGA processors in the image processing hardware, such as frame grabbers, industrial cameras and image processing devices, to implement individual image processing applications.



---

# Index

## A

Area of Interest, 18

## B

Bandwidth, 3  
Bayer Filter, 81  
Boardstatus, 130

## C

Camera, 15  
    Events, 15  
    Format, 11  
    Interface, 4, 15  
Camera Link, 11, 11  
Camera Simulator, 97, 97  
Camera Trigger Source, 22, 27, 27  
Camera::Events, 15  
CC Signal Mapping, 33  
Color Interpolation, 81

## D

Debugging, 67  
Digital I/O, 22, 22  
Digital I/O::Event Source, 27  
Digital I/O::Events, 31  
Digital I/O::GPI, 27  
Digital I/O::GPO, 22

## E

Events  
    Camera, 15  
    Overflow, 74  
    Trigger, 31

## F

Features, 1  
FG\_ALTERNATIVE\_BOARD\_DETECTION, 111  
FG\_APPLET\_BUILD\_TIME, 108  
FG\_APPLET\_ID, 107  
FG\_APPLET\_REVISION, 116  
FG\_APPLET\_VERSION, 116  
FG\_BAYERINIT, 81  
FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_ACTIVE, 105  
FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_ENABLE, 97  
FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_FRAMERATE, 104  
FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_FRAME\_GAP, 100  
FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_HEIGHT, 99  
FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_LINERATE, 103  
FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_LINE\_GAP, 98  
FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_PASSIVE, 106  
FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_PATTERN, 100  
FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_PATTERN\_OFFSET, 101  
FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_PIXEL\_FREQUENCY, 103  
FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_ROLL, 102

FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_SELECT\_MODE, 102  
FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_TRIGGER\_MODE, 105  
FG\_CAMERASIMULATOR\_WIDTH, 98  
FG\_CAMERA\_LINK\_CAMTYPE, 11  
FG\_CAMERA\_LINK\_CORE\_RESET, 12  
FG\_CAMERA\_LINK\_PIXEL\_CLOCK\_X, 13  
FG\_CAMERA\_LINK\_PIXEL\_CLOCK\_Y, 13  
FG\_CAMERA\_LINK\_PIXEL\_CLOCK\_Z, 14  
FG\_CAMSTATUS, 108  
FG\_CAMSTATUS\_EXTENDED, 109  
FG\_CC1\_POLARITY, 34  
FG\_CC1\_SOURCE, 34  
FG\_CC2\_POLARITY, 35  
FG\_CC2\_SOURCE, 34  
FG\_CC3\_POLARITY, 35  
FG\_CC3\_SOURCE, 34  
FG\_CC4\_POLARITY, 35  
FG\_CC4\_SOURCE, 34  
FG\_CCSEL0, 124  
FG\_CCSEL1, 125  
FG\_CCSEL2, 127  
FG\_CCSEL3, 128  
FG\_CUSTOM\_SIGNAL\_EVENT\_0, 31  
FG\_CUSTOM\_SIGNAL\_EVENT\_0\_POLARITY, 28  
FG\_CUSTOM\_SIGNAL\_EVENT\_0\_SOURCE, 27  
FG\_CUSTOM\_SIGNAL\_EVENT\_1, 32  
FG\_CUSTOM\_SIGNAL\_EVENT\_1\_POLARITY, 30  
FG\_CUSTOM\_SIGNAL\_EVENT\_1\_SOURCE, 29  
FG\_DEBUGFILE, 119  
FG\_DEBUGINENABLE, 118  
FG\_DEBUGINSERT, 119  
FG\_DEBUGOUTENABLE, 121  
FG\_DEBUGOUTPIXEL, 123  
FG\_DEBUGOUTXPOS, 122  
FG\_DEBUGOUTYPOS, 122  
FG\_DEBUGREADY, 121  
FG\_DEBUGSAVECONFIG, 118  
FG\_DEBUGSOURCE, 117  
FG\_DEBUGSOURCENAME, 117  
FG\_DEBUGWRITEFLAG, 120  
FG\_DEBUGWRITEPIXEL, 120  
FG\_DEBUG\_VERSION, 118  
FG\_DIGIO\_INPUT, 27  
FG\_DIGIO\_OUTPUT, 26  
FG\_DMASTATUS, 130  
FG\_END\_OF\_FRAME\_CAM\_PORT\_0, 15  
FG\_END\_OF\_LINE\_CAM\_PORT\_0, 15  
FG\_EXSYNCON, 37  
FG\_EXSYNCPOLARITY, 56  
FG\_FILLLEVEL, 73  
FG\_FLASHON, 60  
FG\_FLASH\_POLARITY, 65  
FG\_FORMAT, 95  
FG\_HAP\_FILE, 108  
FG\_HEIGHT, 19  
FG\_IMGTRIGGERDEBOUNCING, 64  
FG\_IMGTRIGGERGATEDELAY, 63  
FG\_IMGTRIGGERINPOLARITY, 62

FG\_IMGTRIGGERINSRC, 62  
FG\_IMGTRIGGERMODE, 59  
FG\_IMGTRIGGERON, 59  
FG\_IMGTRIGGER\_ASYNC\_HEIGHT, 60  
FG\_IMGTRIGGER\_IS\_BUSY, 61  
FG\_IMG\_SELECT, 78  
FG\_IMG\_SELECT\_PERIOD, 77  
FG\_LINEEXPOSURE, 55  
FG\_LINEPERIODE, 54  
FG\_LINETRIGGERDEBOUNCING, 41  
FG\_LINETRIGGERDELAY, 57  
FG\_LINETRIGGERINPOLARITY, 40  
FG\_LINETRIGGERINSRC, 39  
FG\_LINETRIGGERMODE, 36  
FG\_LINE\_DOWNSCALE, 41  
FG\_LINE\_DOWNSCALEINIT, 42  
FG\_LUT\_CUSTOM\_FILE, 85  
FG\_LUT\_IMPLEMENTATION\_TYPE, 88  
FG\_LUT\_IN\_BITS, 88  
FG\_LUT\_OUT\_BITS, 89  
FG\_LUT\_SAVE\_FILE, 87  
FG\_LUT\_TYPE, 83  
FG\_LUT\_VALUE\_BLUE, 85  
FG\_LUT\_VALUE\_GREEN, 84  
FG\_LUT\_VALUE\_RED, 84  
FG\_OVERFLOW, 74  
FG\_OVERFLOW\_CAM0, 74  
FG\_PIXELDEPTH, 95  
FG\_PROCESSING\_GAIN, 91  
FG\_PROCESSING\_GAMMA, 92  
FG\_PROCESSING\_INVERT, 93  
FG\_PROCESSING\_OFFSET, 91  
FG\_SAMPLING\_RATE, 81  
FG\_SCALINGFACTOR\_BLUE, 79  
FG\_SCALINGFACTOR\_GREEN, 80  
FG\_SCALINGFACTOR\_RED, 79  
FG\_SENDSOFTWARETRIGGER, 65  
FG\_SENSORWIDTH, 16  
FG\_SETSOFTWARETRIGGER, 66  
FG\_SHAFTENCODERINSRC, 45  
FG\_SHAFTENCODERLEADING, 46  
FG\_SHAFTENCODERMODE, 44  
FG\_SHAFTENCODERON, 43  
FG\_SHAFTENCODER\_COMPENSATION\_COUNT, 48  
FG\_SHAFTENCODER\_COMPENSATION\_ENABLE, 47  
FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_0\_PERIOD\_CURRENT, 69  
FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_0\_PERIOD\_MAX, 70  
FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_0\_PERIOD\_MIN, 70  
FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_0\_POLARITY, 68  
FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_0\_PULSE\_COUNT, 71  
FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_0\_SOURCE, 67  
FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_1\_PERIOD\_CURRENT, 69  
FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_1\_PERIOD\_MAX, 70  
FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_1\_PERIOD\_MIN, 70  
FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_1\_POLARITY, 68  
FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_1\_PULSE\_COUNT, 71  
FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_1\_SOURCE, 67  
FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_CLEAR, 72

FG\_SIGNAL\_ANALYZER\_PULSE\_COUNT\_DIFFERENCE, 71  
FG\_START\_OF\_FRAME\_CAM\_PORT\_0, 15  
FG\_START\_OF\_LINE\_CAM\_PORT\_0, 15  
FG\_STROBEPULSEDELAY, 64  
FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_CURRENT\_LINK\_SPEED, 133  
FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_CURRENT\_LINK\_WIDTH, 132  
FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_EXTENSION\_CONNECTOR\_PRESENT, 111  
FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_FPGA\_DNA, 115  
FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_FPGA\_TEMPERATURE, 130  
FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_FPGA\_VCC\_AUX, 131  
FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_FPGA\_VCC\_BRAM, 132  
FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_FPGA\_VCC\_INT, 131  
FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_PCIE\_LINK\_GEN2\_CAPABLE, 110  
FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_PCIE\_LINK\_PARTNER\_GEN2\_CAPABLE, 110  
FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_PCIE\_TRAINED\_PAYLOAD\_SIZE, 133  
FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_POCL\_STATE\_PORT\_A, 111  
FG\_SYSTEMMONITOR\_POCL\_STATE\_PORT\_B, 114  
FG\_TAPGEOMETRY, 16  
FG\_TIMEOUT, 107  
FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_FRONT\_GPO\_0\_POLARITY, 25  
FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_FRONT\_GPO\_0\_SOURCE, 24  
FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_FRONT\_GPO\_1\_POLARITY, 25  
FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_FRONT\_GPO\_1\_SOURCE, 24  
FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_GPO\_0\_POLARITY, 23  
FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_GPO\_0\_SOURCE, 22  
FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_GPO\_1\_POLARITY, 23  
FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_GPO\_1\_SOURCE, 23  
FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_GPO\_2\_POLARITY, 23  
FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_GPO\_2\_SOURCE, 23  
FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_GPO\_3\_POLARITY, 23  
FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_GPO\_3\_SOURCE, 23  
FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_GPO\_4\_POLARITY, 23  
FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_GPO\_4\_SOURCE, 23  
FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_GPO\_5\_POLARITY, 23  
FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_GPO\_5\_SOURCE, 23  
FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_GPO\_6\_POLARITY, 23  
FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_GPO\_6\_SOURCE, 23  
FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_GPO\_7\_POLARITY, 24  
FG\_TRIGGEROUT\_GPO\_7\_SOURCE, 23  
FG\_TRIGGER\_INPUT0\_FALLING, 31  
FG\_TRIGGER\_INPUT0\_RISING, 31  
FG\_USEDVAL, 11  
FG\_VANTAGEPOINT, 17  
FG\_WIDTH, 19  
FG\_XOFFSET, 20  
FG\_YOFFSET, 21  
Format, 95

## G

Generator, 97

## I

Image Select, 77  
Image Selector, 77  
Image Transfer, 4  
Image Trigger / Flash, 58  
Image Trigger / Flash::Image Trigger Input, 62  
Image Trigger / Flash::Image Trigger Input::Flash, 65

Image Trigger / Flash::Image Trigger Input::Software Trigger, 65

## L

Legacy Parameter, 124  
Line Trigger / ExSync, 36  
Line Trigger / ExSync::ExSync Output, 54  
Line Trigger / ExSync::Line Trigger Input, 38  
Line Trigger / ExSync::Line Trigger Input::Downscale, 41  
Line Trigger / ExSync::Shaft Encoder A/B Filter, 43  
Lookup Table, 83, 83  
Lookup Table::Applet Properties, 88

## M

Miscellaneous, 107  
Miscellaneous::Debug, 117  
Miscellaneous::Debug::Input, 118  
Miscellaneous::Debug::Output, 121  
Miscellaneous::Version, 115

## O

Output Format, 95  
Overflow, 73, 73  
    Events, 74  
Overflow::Events, 74

## P

PC Interface, 4  
Processing, 90  
Processor, 90

## R

Region of Interest, 18  
ROI, 18

## S

Sensor Correction , 16  
Signal Analyzer, 67, 67  
Software Interface, 10  
Specifications, 1

## T

Tap Geometry, 16, 16  
Tap Sorting, 16  
Trigger  
    Digital Input, 27  
    Events, 31  
    Input, 27

## W

White Balance, 79, 79